

u-DIEX User's Guide

The 1.7th edition

January 1, 2019

TOYOTA SYSTEMS CORPORATION

<<Trademark>>

- The trademark including Java and other Java is a trademark of Oracle, Inc.USA, and the product that uses the technology of the Java brand of this company is indicated.

- Solaris is a trademark of United States Oracle, Inc.USA.

- Windows, Windows NT, and Internet Explorer are the trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft USA.

- AIX is a trademark of IBM, Ltd.USA.
- HP-UX is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Co.USA.

Update history

No.	With update	Number of versions before it is updated	Contents of update
1	07/07/2002	0	The 0.5th edition (tentative version) is opened to the public.
2	12/08/2002	0.5	The 1.0th edition is opened to the public.
3	24/02/2003	1.0	The 1.1th edition is opened to the public
4	20/10/2003	1.1	The 1.2th edition is opened to the public
5	16/01/2004	1.2	The 1.3th edition is opened to the public
6	18/03/2013	1.3	The 1.4th edition is opened to the public
7	20/06/2014	1.4	The 1.5th edition is opened to the public
8	09/04/2018	1.5	The 1.6th edition is opened to the public
9	01/01/2019	1.6	The 1.7th edition is opened to the public

Contents

1.	. Introduction	7
2.	. System overview	7
3.	. Recommended environment	8
	3.1. Web-EDI	8
	3.2. Communications components	9
4.	Procedures for system usage	10
	4.1. User administration	
	4.2. Setup	11
5.	. Assumed operations	12
	5.1. Web-EDI	
	5.2. User administration	15
	5.3. Setup	
6.	. Web-EDI	
	6.1 Web-EDI	17
	6.1.1 Main Menu	
	6.1.2 Web-EDI screen	
	6.1.3 Upload	21
	6.1.4 Download	
	6.1.5 Open (Display)	
	6.1.6 Open (Input)	
	6.1.7 Delete	41
	6.1.8 Сору	45
	6.1.9 Data List	52
	6.1.10 Search	
	6.1.11 Latest accessed record	
	6.1.12 E-mail notification setup	61
	6.1.13 Personal history	65
	6.1.14 Properties	69
	6.1.15 Destination setup	81
	6.1.16 Address books	
	6.2. Communications components	96
	6.2.1 Password setup	
	6.2.2 Upload	
	6.2.3 Download by specifying file name	
	6.2.4 Download by searching	

6.2.5	Delete	
6.2.6	Batch delete	
6.2.7	Сору	
6.2.8	Batch copy	
6.2.9	Data list search	
6.2.10	Latest accessed Record	
6.2.11	Personal history	
6.2.12	Delivery confirmation	
6.2.13	Supplementary explanation of Communications components	
7. User-M	anager	
7.1. For	common users	
7.1.1.	Display user information	
7.1.2.	Modify user information	
7.1.3.	Display process information	
7.2. For	Company administrators	
7.2.1	Display company information	
7.2.2	Display organization information	
7.2.3	Display user information	
7.2.4	Create user information	
7.2.5	Modify user information	
7.2.6	Delete user information	
7.2.7	Display process information	
7.2.8	Create process information	
7.2.9	Modify process information	
7.2.10	Delete process information	
7.2.11	Batch registration	
8. Setup		
8.1. For	owners and Super-users	
8.1.1.	Service setup wizard	
8.1.2.	Create folder	
8.1.3.	Modify folder	
8.1.4.	Delete folder	211
8.1.5.	Batch registration folders	214
8.1.6.	Config file registration	
8.1.7.	Super-user setup	
8.1.8.	Folder deletion history	231
8.1.9.	Batch registration history	
8.1.10	Role setup	
8.1.11	Batch registration role members	

9. u-DIEX supplementary explanation	51
9.1. Data name	52
9.2. Access rights	54
9.3. Roles	55
9.4. Destination	57
9.5. Character set (Data character code type)2	58
9.6. Transfer mode	60
9.7. Valid period, Deadline, Release date20	61
9.8. Not read/Read	62
9.9. Time display	64
10. Glossary	65

1. Introduction

This manual provides an explanation of u-DIEX system structure, functions, and operating procedures for system users.

2. System overview



3. Recommended environment

In order to use u-DIEX, users need to set an environment for u-DIEX. In addition, applications should be installed and set in the client computer. Explanations of the recommended environment required by Web-EDI and Communications components are as follows.

3.1. Web-EDI

[Recommended environment of Web-EDI]

- 3.1.Web-EDI: <u>http://www.d-cruise.jp/udiex/introduce-en/IntroduceContentsAllE.html</u>
- The following URL is the recommended environment for using Web-EDI. Homepage URLs English: <u>http://www.d-cruise.jp/udiex/introduce-en/IntroduceContentsAllE.html</u>

[URL for accessing u-DIEX]

- URL for English JDK/JRE (Oracle's Java execution environment) Authentication: <u>https://www.u-diex.jp/home-edi-en/atsc/</u>

3.2. Communications components

Free	Installation of the functions used by the components requires at least 10 MB of free disk					
disk	space. In addition, in order to store work data for uploading or downloading you will need at					
space	least twice as much free disk space as the total size of the files that will be transferred at					
	once.					
	* In case of AIX, you will need at least three times as much free disk space as the total size					
	of the files that will be transferred at once.					
	- Windows					
	Windows 98SE, Windows NT4.0, Windows 2000, Windows XP					
	- Solaris					
08	Solaris 7, Solaris 8					
03	- AIX					
	AIX 4.3.3					
	- HP-UX					
	HP-UX 11, HP-UX 11i					
	-Windows, Solaris, HP-UX					
	JDK/JRE 1.4 or later (International version)					
	*Version 1.4 or later is recommended.					
	JDK/JRE 1.3 or later (International version)					
JAVA	*Java Secure Socket Extension(JSSE) should be installed.					
	-AIX					
	JDK / JRE 1.2.2_008 or later (International version)					
	JDK / JRE 1.3x (International version)					
	Note : JDK/JRE 1.3.1_03 is not supported.					

[Communications components recommended environment]

- CA public keys, and commands are included in the Communications components.

- Communications components are distributed with CD-ROM.

4. Procedures for system usage

In order to use u-DIEX, you need to register user (User administration) and service (setup) on the browser as preparation.

4.1. User administration

Companies, users and processes that use u-DIEX are created on User administration screen.

Creating users



(1) Company creation

Creation rights: Center administrator(TS) Companies that will use u-DIEX are created.

(2) Appointment of Company administrator

Appointment rights: Center administrator (TS)

A Company administrator is appointed as a representative of the users at that company.

*Because no users have been registered at the time of company creation, the Center administrator

(TS) creates a user and appoints that user to be the Company administrator.

(3) User creation

Creation rights: Company administrator The Company administrator creates users that belong to that company.

(4) Process creation

Creation rights: Company administrator The Company administrator creates processes that belong to that company.

4.2. Setup

Services and folders for users or processes are created on Setup screen.

Registering services



(1) Service creation

Creation rights: Center administrator (TS) Create new services at u-DIEX.

(2) Owners and users registration

Creation rights: Center administrator (TS) Register the owners and users that will use the services.

(3) Folder creation

Creation rights: Owner Create folders for storing files and packages in the service.



5. Assumed operations

This section provides an explanation of how to prepare and use u-DIEX in actual business operations by giving an example.

Registered entities and service structure

The following provides an explanation of detailed settings for the registered entities and service structure used in this assumed operations.

< <registered entity<="" th=""><th>, (</th><th>Design</th><th>com</th><th>nanv</th><th>()>></th></registered>	, (Design	com	nanv	()>>
	, ,	Design	COIII	pany)

Items	Value	Comments		
Company name	Design company			
Company code	DEMO1			
User name	Taro Sekkei	"Design process" administrator		
User ID	SEKKEI0001	"Part Estimate Service" owner Company administrator of "Design company"		
Process name Design process		Transfer data between the client computer and the u-DIEX by being called from other		
Process ID	SEKKEIP001	applications.		

<<Registered entity (Manufacturing company)>>

Item	Value	Comments	
Company name	Manufacturing company		
Company code	DEMO2		
User name	Hanako Seizou	"Part Estimate Service" user	
User ID	SEIZOU0001	Company administrator of "Manufacturing company"	

<<Service structure>>

Service name: Part Estimate Service

Owners: Taro Sekkei (SEKKEI0001), Design process (SEKKEIP001)

Folder	Destination	Access rights
Part Estimate Service	SEKKEI0001	
	SEKKEIP001	READ
	SEIZOU0001	
Requests	SEIZOU0001	READ
- Baplica	SEKKEI0001	
Replies	SEKKEIP001	READ/WRITE
	SEIZOU0001	
Saved requests	SEKKEI0001	
	SEKKEIP001	

5.1. Web-EDI

This section provides an explanation of the application of u-DIEX to the following business flow between Design company and the Manufacturing company.

- •Design company sends the Manufacturing company plans and requests for estimates.
- •Manufacturing company replies to the Design company with estimates.



[Detailed explanation of assumed operations (Web-EDI)]

- (1) Design company sends estimate request and plan to u-DIEX.
 (Upload by Web-EDI or Communications components)
- (2) Design company confirms whether estimate request and plan are sent to u-DIEX properly. (Personal history by Web-EDI or Communications components)
- (3) Manufacturing company confirms the existence of the data sent to oneself.(Data list search)
- (4) Manufacturing company checks the contents of estimate request.(Open by Web-EDI (Display))
- (5) Manufacturing company estimates based on received estimate request and plan.
 (Download by Web-EDI)
- (6) Manufacturing company sends estimate reply for Design company to u-DIEX.
 (Upload by Web-EDI)
- (7) Manufacturing company confirms whether estimate reply is sent to u-DIEX properly. (Personal history by Web-EDI)
- (8) Design company confirms whether Manufacturing company has received estimate request and plan.

(Latest accessed record by Web-EDI or Communications components)

(9) Design company confirms whether estimate replay has been sent from Manufacturing company to u-DIEX.

(Data list by Web-EDI or Communications components)

(10) Design company receives estimate reply, then check the contents.

(Download by Web-EDI or Communications components)

(11) Design company saves estimate request and plan to "Saved requests" folder.

(Copy by Web-EDI or Communications components)

(12) Design company deletes the already sent estimate request and plan that have become unnecessary by operating (11).

(Delete by Web-EDI or Communications components)

(13) Manufacturing company confirms whether Design company has received estimate replay. (Latest accessed record by Web-EDI)

5.2. User administration

Taro Sekkei, Company administrator of Design company, registers processes of the Design company in u-DIEX.



[Detailed explanation of assumed operations (User administration)]

- (1) Taro Sekkei creates the Design process of the Design company in u-DIEX.
 (Creation of process information)
- (2) Taro Sekkei creates users with the Design company in u-DIEX.(Creation of user information)
- (3) Hanako Seizou creates users with the Manufacturing company in u-DIEX.(Creation of user information)

5.3. Setup

Service owner Taro Sekkei sets up the new Part Estimate Service.



[Detailed explanation of assumed operations (Setup)]

- (1) Taro Sekkei creates Requests folder and Replies folder at a time.(Batch registration folder)
- (2) Hanako Seizou is set for Replies folder as Super user.

(Super user setup)

(3) Taro Sekkei creates new folders one by one.

(Folder creation)

6. Web-EDI

Chapter 6 provides an explanation of Web-EDI function on u-DIEX. Web-EDI is the function to exchange data. Web-EDI that uses Browser and Communications components that exchanges data by executing command are included in the environment of Web-EDI. Section 6.1 provides an explanation of Web-EDI, and Section 6.2 provides an explanation of Communications components.

6.1. Web-EDI

Section 6.1 explains the Web-EDI functionality of the Web-EDI, one of the u-DIEX usage environments. The Web-EDI is a function for exchanging data using the browser.

Function name	Explanations				
What's new	Displays new information from other users on the Web-EDI Top screen.				
Folder tree Displays usable services, folders, packages, and package-folders					
Upload	Uploads files and folders (directory) from the local disk to u-DIEX.				
Download	Downloads data from u-DIEX to the local disk.				
Open	Displays and inputs data selected in the browser.				
Delete	Deletes data from u-DIEX.				
Сору	Makes a copy of data in u-DIEX.				
Data list	Displays data that the logon user can access.				
Search	Displays data matching the search conditions.				
Latest accessed record	Displays the latest access history for the data in current folder.				
Personal history	Displays the logon user's u-DIEX access history.				
E-mail notification	Notifies the new data from other users by E-mail				

[Main functions of Web-EDI]

* Time is displayed by the time zone in the operating PC. See Section 9.9 "Time display" for details.

6.1.1 Main Menu

Main Menu is displayed on the browser after you access u-DIEX and are properly authenticated. Main Menu provides links for "Web-EDI", "User administration", "Setup", and other content.



<Main Menu after logging on at https://www.u-diex.jp/home-jdk-en/atsc/>

-Main Menu layout

No.	Function name	Function explanation			
(1)	Web-EDI	Displays the Web-EDI screen.			
(2)	User administration	Displays the user administration screen.			
(3)	Setup	Displays the setup screen.			
(4)	Japanese	Selects the u-DIEX Japanese version.			
(5)	What 's u-DIEX?	Displays the u-DIEX introductory overview page.			
(6) How to use u-DIEX Displays a page explaining the proc		Displays a page explaining the process for setting u-DIEX for use.			
(7)	Contact	How to inquire about u-DIEX.			

6.1.2 Web-EDI screen

Clicking the "Web-EDI" link on the main menu will display the Web-EDI Top screen. A bulletin board system and "What's new" information are displayed on the Web-EDI Top screen. Clicking on links in the service tree will display a data list screen.

<the th="" web-e<=""><th>DI top:</th><th>></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></the>	DI top:	>			
🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Int	ternet Explore	er			
u-DIEX W	eb-ED1	Logon Inform	nation Jser ID : S	EIZOU0001 Name	e : Hanako Seizou (1)
Pr⊡ <u>Part Estimate Servi</u> Pr⊡ Welcome		V07.00.00 33Z		Address of the Solid States of the	
	2005/07	707 00.00 <u>vve</u>	ICOME to G-DIEX!		
(2)	4			(3)	
	Wha	ťs New			Search
				What's New	-
	2003/05	//U/ 16:55 <u>Rec</u>	uest for proposal of	propeller shaft	Taro Sekkei
				(4)	
(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	
Main Menu Web	- EDI TOP	E-mail Notification Setur	Personal History	Manual	PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
🙋 ページが表示されました					🔒 🔮 インターネット 🛛 🏾

-Web-EDI top screen layout

No.	Function name	Function explanation
(1)	Logon information	Displays the user ID and user name for the logon user.
(2)	Service tree	Displays services that can be used by the logon user. Click the image graphic and the tree structure will expand to reveal services
(3)	Bulletin board system	u-DIEX administrators (TS) write messages here for u-DIEX users. These messages are displayed in a list by the bulletin board system.
(4)	What's new	Displays new information for the logon user.
(5)	Main menu	Displays the Main Menu.
(6)	Web-EDI TOP	Displays the Web-EDI Top screen.
(7)	E-mail notification setup	Allows the setup of the E-mail notification function on the E-mail notification setup screen. See Section 6.1.12 for more information about the E-mail notification setup function.
(8)	Personal history	Displays Personal history screen. See Section 6.1.13 for more information about Personal history function.
(9)	Manual	Displays the Web-EDI online manual.



<(Web-EDI) Data List>

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	et Explorer					
U – DIEX Web- ROOT	(2) Upload	User ID : SEIZO (4) (5 Idead Copy) () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	ne : Hanako Seiz (6) re Proper	ties (7	Accessed Record
i in the propeller shat i in the propeller shat i in the propeller shat i in the propeller shat	Current Address [Write-e	mabled] : /Part Estimate S	ervice/Req	uests	(8)	
[⊞] <u>Saved requests</u> ^{B-} <u>Welcome</u> (1)	Data List Display Contents: A	JI 💌 Display		(9) (11)	(10	Search
	Reset					Move up
	<u>all</u>	Name	Size	Update Date	Author	<u>Deadline</u>
	🗖 📸 Propeller sh	aft	881KB	2003/07/07 16:55	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
Main Menu Web - E	DI TOP E-mail Notification Setup	Personal History	Manual	PRODUC	ED BY TOYOTA D.	iGITAL CRUISE INC. いわーナット
🛃 ヘビンが表示されました					j 📃 j 🍼 1.	7%=4%P //

-Web-EDI data list screen layout

No.	Function name	Function explanation
	Folder tree	Displays the services, folders, packages, and package-folders that can be used by the
(1)		logon user. Click the image graphic and the tree structure will expand to reveal services
		further down in the hierarchy.
(\mathbf{n})	Upload	Uploads data from the local disk to u-DIEX. See Section 6.1.3 for more information
(2)		about the Upload function.
$\langle 0 \rangle$	Download	Downloads data from u-DIEX to the local disk. See Section 6.1.4 for more
(3)		information about the Download function.
	Сору	Makes a copy of data in u-DIEX. See Section 6.1.8 for more information
(4)		about the Copy function.
(5)	Delete	Deletes data from u-DIEX. See Section 6.1.7 for more information about the Delete
(5)		function.
(6)	Properties	Displays attribution of data in u-DIEX.
()	Latest accessed	Displays the last access history for the current folder's data. See Section 6.1.11 for
(7)	record	more information about Latest accessed record function.
(8)	Current address	Displays the addresses currently displayed in the data list.
(9)	Display contents	The user can select all "All/ Not read/ Read" data from the current data list.
(10)	Search	Searches data located in the current address. See Section 6.1.10 for more information
(10)		about the Search function.
(11)	Data list	Displays data at the current address. See Section 6.1.10 for more information about
		the data list function.

6.1.3 Upload

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Uploads files or folders (directory) existing in the client computer's local disk to u-DIEX.



* This overview indicates the following process: "Hanako Seizou uploads the file 'Estimate_reply.xls' to the location '/Part Estimate Service/Replies/' at u-DIEX addressed to Taro Sekkei and the Design process".

[Main functions]

(1) Types of data that can be uploaded

Types of data that can be uploaded are files and folders (directory). Two or more data can be uploaded by the operation once. Large amounts of data (the upper limit is 2 GB for a single operation) can be uploaded.

*See Section 9.1 "Data name" for data name and data definition by uploading.

(2) Destination

One or more destinations can be specified for the data being uploaded. Released ID can be chosen by setting the destination.

*See Section 9.4 "Destination" for details.

(3) Retry function

The retry function attempts to resume an upload that has been interrupted by the occurrence of a communications problem.

(4) What's new notification and E-mail notification

Notifies that data has been uploaded. Released user will be aware of the upload by message on Web-EDI TOP screen or E-mail notification.

*See Section 6.1.12 "E-mail notification setup" for details.

[Other functions]

(5) Terms

Specifies Release date, Deadline and Valid period.

*Release date --- date when data being uploaded is released

•Deadline --- date when you would like to receive a reply from the recipient

•Valid period --- how long the data should be released at u-DIEX

*See Section9.7 "Valid period, Deadline, Release date" for details.

(6) Character set

By setting the character set, released ID will be able to know the data's character set.

*See Section 9.5 "Character set" for details.

(7)Transfer mode

Selects "Batch transfer" or "One-by-one transfer".

- •Batch transfer --- uploading all data at once
- •One-by-one transfer --- uploading the data files one at a time.

*See Section 9.6 "Transfer mode" for details.

(8) Data names

Specifies a display name on u-DIEX. It can be different from name used by the client computer.

(9) Comments

Specifies the comments about detailed information for the data being uploaded.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the upload procedure in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Specify folder for upload destination.

- (1) Select folder to upload from folder tree.
- (2) Click "Upload" button.

< (Web-EDI) Data Lis	st>					
🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet	Explorer					
u-DIEX Web-E		on User ID : S	EIZOU0001 Nan	ne : Hanako Seizou		
Part Estimate Service	Upload	Download 🗍 Cop	y 🗴 Delei	ie Propertie	35	C Accessed Record
	Current Address [Read-only Part Estimate	Service/Replies			
⊕-	Data List			(2)Click "Up	oload" but	ton.
(1) Click on "Re	eplies". •	nts: All 💌 Disp	olay			Search
	Deast					Maria un
	Resei					INDIVE UP
	<u>all</u>	Name	Size	Update Date	Author	Deadline
		1	There is no inform	nation.		
Main Menu Web - EDI	TOP E-mail Notification	n Setup Personal History	Manual	PRODUCED) BY TOYOTA E	IGITAL CRUISE INC.
สา						いわースット

-Set "Destination", terms, "Character set", "Transfer mode" of data being uploaded.

(1) Set Destination.

<(Web-EDI) Upload>



- (2) Set "Valid period", "Deadline" and "Release date".
- (3) Set "Character set".
- (4) Set "Transfer mode".

< (Web-EDI) Upload>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Inter	net Explorer						<u>_ ×</u>
u-DIEX Web	-EDI Log	gon Information	User ID : SEIZOU00	01 Name:	Hanako Seizou		
ROOT Part Estimate Service	🔒 Upload	Download	Сору 🗴	Delete	Properties	•	📿 Data List
	Current Address	: /Part Estimate S	ervice/Replies				
Welcome	Destination:				Directory	-	Browse
I [Valid Period:		(YYYY/MM/DD)		(24hh:mm)	(2) 2	
	Deadline:		(YYYY/MM/DD)		(24hh:mm)	< (2)S	et each term.
	Release Date:	2003/12/24	(YYYY/MM/DD)	09:21	(24hh:mm)	(The	Object is Common Address Book)
	Character Set:	BINARY 💌	Transfer Mode:	Batch			Upload
	Upload Data L	ist	Select data	to upload			
	(3) Set "Ch	aracter set".		(4) Set	"Transfer m	node".	
Main Menu Web -	EDI TOP E-mail Notifica	tion Setup Persona	l History Mar	nual	PRODUCED	BY TOYOTA I	DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
ベージが表示されました						🗎 🥹 ·	インターネット //

-Specify the data being uploaded.

(1) Click "Select data to upload" button.

< (Web-EDI) Upload>

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	et Explorer					
u-DIEX Web-	EDI Lo	ogon Information	User ID : SEIZOU00	001 Name:	Hanako Seizou	
ROOT Part Estimate Service Provente	🔒 Upload	Download	Copy X	Delete	Properties	🗲 Data List
	Current Addres	s:/Part Estimate;	Service/Replies			
⊕ [™] Welcome	Destination:	SEKKEI0001@	DEMO1		Directory	▼ Browse
	Valid Period:	2004/12/31	(YYYY/MM/DD)	18:00	(24hh:mm)	
	Deadline:	2004/12/28	(YYYY/MM/DD)	18:00	(24hh:mm)	Maintenance
	Release Date:	2003/12/24	(YYYY/MM/DD)	09:21	(24hh:mm)	(The Object is Common
	Character Set:		Transfer Mode:	Batch	, í	Upload
	Upload Data I	ist	Select data	to upload		
			└─── <u>↑</u>			
			(1) Click "Sele	ct data to	o upload" button.	
			1			
			i			
	_		+			
		Se	arch (Package/	/File) scre	een is displayed.	
Main Menu Web - EI	DI TOP E-mail Notifi	cation Setup Person	al History Mar	านลไ	PRODUCED BY TO	YOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
é						 インターネット

- (2) Select the folder that stores the client's file being uploaded.
- (3) Select the data being uploaded.
- (4) Click "Set" button.
- (5) Click "Setup Upload List" button.

<Search (Package/File) >

🕗 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer		
Upload Data (Setup/Cancel)	Cancel	
Select Upload Data	Set	(4) Click "Set" button.
WINNT WUTemp Windows Update Setup Files Jidk 1.3.0_02 msdownid.tmp test f tmp Definition body_en demo download yoload yoload yoload yoload	(3) Click on "Estimate_reply.xls".	
Set Results	Setup Upload List Clear	
C:\tmp\demo\upload\Estimate reply.xls		<u>+</u>
Estimate_reply.xls is set.	(5)Click "Setup Upload List" button.	
J Ø Applet started.	🔒 😻 Internet	

-Specify the details of data being uploaded.

- (1) Set onscreen name of upload data.
- (2) Click "Details" button.

< (Web-EDI) Upload>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	et Explorer					_ D ×
u-DIEX Web	-EDI Lo	ogon Information	ser ID : SEIZOU00	001 Name:	Hanako Seizou	
Part Estimate Service	🖀 Upload	Covribad	Copy 🗴	Delete	Properties	C Data List
	Current Addres	s : /Part Estimate Ser	vice/Replies			
Welcome	Destination:	SEKKE10001@D	EM01		Directory	▼ Browse
	Valid Period:	2004/12/31	(YYYY/MM/DD)	18:00	(24hh:mm)	
	Deadline:	2004/12/28	(YYYY/MM/DD)	18:00	(24hh:mm)	Maintenance
	Release Date:	2003/12/24	(YYYY/MM/DD)	17:33	(24hh:mm)	(The Object is Common Address Book)
	Character Set:	BINARY 💌	Transfer Mode:	Batch	•	Upload
	Upload Data I	List	Select data :	to upload		
		demo\upload\Estima	te_reply.xls			
	Name Estimate	_ reply.xls				Details
	Ī					
(1) Set the onscre	een name.				(2) Click "	'Details" button.
(File name of clie	nt will be displa	ayed as a defaul	t.)			
						-
						÷
			"S	earch (Pa	ackage/File) scre	en" is displaved.
					0 ,	
Main Menu Web - E	EDI TOP E-mail Notifi	cation Setup Personal I	History Man	nual	PRODUCED BY TO	YOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
						🔒 🎯 ብンターネット 👘 🌈

- (3) Set "Comment".
- (4) Tick off "Notification Specification" of "What's new".
- (5) Set "Message" of "What's new".
- (6) Click "Set" button.

<Search (Package/File)>

🚰 u-DIEX - Micros	oft Internet Exp	lorer	_		
Upload Deta	ils Setup		Cancel Set		(6) Click "Set" button.
Upload Informa	tion CA	htmp\demo\upload\Estimate reply.xls			
Comment	R	eply book on estimate of propeller shaft.		•	Set "Comment".
What'sNew Notific: Specific	ation cation.	(4)Tick off here.			
Messa	ge <mark>R</mark> e	eply book on estimate of propeller shaft.			(5) Set "Message" of "What's new".
				V	
🙋 Done			🔒 🥶 Internet	//	

-Upload

(1) Click "Upload" button.

< (Web-EDI) Upload>

Ministration Ministration	at Evaluation	a
U-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	et Explorer	
u-DIEX Web-	-EDI Logon User ID : SEIZOU0001 Name : Hanako Seizou	
ROOT Part Estimate Service Bequests	Loopy X Delete Properties	
	Current Address : /Part Estimate Service/Replies	
⊕- <u>Welcome</u>	Destination: SEKKE10001@DEM01 Directory V Browse	
	Value Period: 2004/12/31 (YYYY/MM/DD) 16:00 (24hhmm) Deadline: 2004/12/28 (YYYY/MM/DD) 18:00 (24hhmm) Maintenance	
	Release Date: 2003/12/24 (YYYY/MM/DD) 17:33 (24hh:mm) (The Object is Common Address Book)	
	Character Set: BINARY 🔽 Transfer Mode: Batch 🔽 Upload	Click "Upload" button.
	Upload Data List Select data to upload	1
	C:\TEMP\demo\upload\Estimate_reply.xls	
	Name Estimate_reply.xls Details	
		Lipload Progress screen is displayed
		Opioad i Togress screen is displayed.
Main Menu Web - El	DI TOP E-mail Notification Setup Personal History Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC	
🙆 ページが表示されました	ি 🕒 🔁 🙋 ব১৯–৯৬৮	



(2) Upload Progress screen is displayed.

<Upload Progress>

🥔 u-DIEX	(– Microsoft Internet Explorer		<u>- 🗆 ×</u>	
	Upload			
	Uploading.			
	0%			
		Cancel	-	(2) Upload is cancelled by
 アプレッ	トが開始されました。	ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		

(3) Screen to notify Upload has been completed normally is displayed.

<Upload Results>

u-DIEX	X
Upload was completed successfully.	
	ОК ←

<Supplementary explanation 1>

After upload is completed, "What's new" will be notified to Destination User.

<web-edi destination="" of="" screen="" top="" user=""></web-edi>				
🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	net Explorer	- II ×		
U – DIEX Web- ROOT P O Part Estimate Service B O Welcome	Logon User ID : SEKKE10001 Name : Taro Sekkei BBS Logon Information 2003/07/07 00:00 Welcome to u-DIEXI			
	What's New Search 2003/09/11 15:32 Reply book on estimate of propeller shaft, Hanako Seizou			
	<u>Supplimentary explanation> Link function of What's new Message</u> When clicking on What's new Message, Current Address is moved to display the uploaded data on Data List.			
Main Menu Web - El	DI TOP E-mail Notification Setup Personal History Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CR	UISE INC.		

<Supplementary explanation 2>

Contents of E-mail sent by E-mail notification setup -E-mail sent by E-mail notification function

From: center-admin@u-diex.jp Subject: [u-DIEX] New data arrived

The following data was uploaded from DEMO2_com Hanako Seizou,

Upload Address :Part Estimate Service/Replies

Data Name :Estimate_Reply.xls

Deadline (JST GMT+09:00) :2004/12/28 18:00

Valid Period (JST GMT+09:00) :2004/12/31 18:00

Comment :Reply book on estimate of propeller shaft

* Please do not reply this mail.

* Distributed from TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE, INC.

6.1.4 Download

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Downloads data from u-DIEX to the client computer's local disk.



*This overview indicates the following process: Hanako Seizou downloads Propeller shaft from the location '/Part Estimate Service/Requests/' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Types of data that can be downloaded

All available data at u-DIEX can be downloaded. Two or more data can be uploaded by the operation once.

*See Section 9.1 "Data name" for Data name and definition by downloading.

(2) Retry function

The retry function attempts to resume a download that has been interrupted by the occurrence of a communications problem.

[Other functions]

(3) Character set conversion

Character set of Post-downloaded data can be modified.

*See Section 9.5 "Character set" for details.

(4) Transfer mode

Selects "Batch transfer" or "One-by-one transfer".

- •Batch transfer --- downloading all data at once
- •One-by-one transfer --- downloading the data files one at a time.

*See Section 9.6 "Transfer mode" for details.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the download procedure in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Specify Current Address

- (1) Select the folder or package-folder that store the data being downloaded from folder tree.
- (2) Tick off the data being downloaded.
- (3) Click "Download" button.
- < (Web-EDI) Data List>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	t Explorer						
u-DIEX Web-	EDI	Logon Inform	User ID : S	EIZOU0001 Nam	ne : Hanako Seiz	iou	
ROOT Part Estimate Service	Dpj	load Bown		oy 🗴 Delet	re Proper	ties	
⊕ <u>Reguests</u> ⊕ <mark>⊕∰Propeller shaft</mark> ⊕ <u>⊡ Reglies</u>	Current	Address [Write-er	nabled] : /Part Esti	mate Se (:	3) Click "Dow	nload" button.	
(1) Click on "Request	Data Li sts".	st play Contents: 🗚	II 💌 Dis	play			Search
	Reset						Move up
	<u>all</u>		<u>Name</u>	Size	<u>Update Date</u>	<u>Author</u>	<u>Deadline</u>
		📸 Propeller sha	ъft	881KB	2003/07/07 16:55	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
(2) Tick off.							
Main Menu Web - ED	DI TOP E	-mail Notification Setup	Personal History	Manual	PRODUC	ED BY TOYOTA D	DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
🕗 ページが表示されました						🗌 🔒 🥥 1	ンターネット

-Download setup

(1) Set "Download destination" of local disk.

< (Web-EDI) Download>

Ju-DIEX - Microsoft Intern U - DIEX Web- ROOT Part Estimate Service ⊕ Requests	et Explorer -EDI Logon Information User C Upload Download	ID : SEIZOU0001 Nat Copy XDelet	ne : Hanako Se e Prope	izou rties	Data List	
⊕ ∰Propeller shaft ⊕	Current Address : /Part Estimate Servic Download Destination: Download Format: Same Character Download Data List	e/Requests	Batch		Browse Download	 (1) Click here to browse "Download destination".
	Name	Size 896KB	Update Date 2004/01/05	Author SEIZOU	Deadline	Search (Download destination) screen is
	(1) Able to	specify with dire	ect input.	nanako Seizou		displayed.
Main Menu Web - E	DI TOP E-mail Notification Setup Personal Hist	ory Manual	PRODU	CED BY TOYOTA I	DIGITAL CRUISE INC. インターネット	

-Setup by browsing Download destination

- (1) Set Download destination folder.
- (2) Click "Setup Download destination" button.

<Search (Download destination)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
Download Destination Setup	Cancel
Select Destination Directory	
WUTemp Windows Update Setup Files Se jdk1.1.7B Windows Update Setup Files Windows Update Setup Files Windows Update Setup Files Windows Update Setup Files (1) Clink on Download destination folder.	
Set Results Selected folder will be displayed. Setup Download	Destination
(2) Click "Setup Download destination" bu	itton.
🙋 アプレットが開始されました。	۶ット <i>//</i>

- (3) Select "Download format".
- (4) Select "Transfer mode".

< (Web-EDI) Download>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	et Explorer					<u> </u>
u-DIEX Web-	EDI Logon	User ID : Si	EIZOU0001 Nan	ne : Hanako Sei	zou	
ROOT Pat Estimate Service Pat Estimate Service Performation Performation Performation Performation Performation Performation Performation Performation Performation	Information Order Deletered Properties Conta List Current Address : /Part Estimate Service/Requests Download Destination: C:\TEMP\demo\download Browse Download Format: Same Character Transfer Mode: Batch Download					
	Download Data List	/				
	Na	ne	Size	Upilate Date	Author	Deadline
	📸 Propeller shaft		896KB	2003/07/08 12:52	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
(3) S	Select "Download fo	ormat".	(4)) Select "T	ransfer mode	
Main Menu Web - El	DI TOP E-mail Notification Setup	Personal History	Manual	PRODUC	CED BY TOYOTA D	IGITAL ORUISE INC. ンターネット

-Download

(1) Click "Download" button.

< (Web-EDI) Download>



(2) Download Progress screen is displayed.

<Download Progress>

🚈 u-DIEX – Microsoft Internet Explorer	X	
Download		
In pre-processing of Download.		
0%		
		Download is cancelled by
	Cancel	clicking "Cancel" button.
 ●] アプレットが開始されました。	🔄 🔒 🕲 インターネット	

(3) Screen to notify Download has been completed normally is displayed.





6.1.5 Open (Display)

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Displays the contents of selected data on the browser without downloading.

[Overview]		
Client	·!	_
Hanako Seizou	Need to confirm the contents of Estimate_request.xls.	u-DIEX Center
Web-EDI	Open (Display)	Root Part Estimate Service
		Requests
	► — — — — – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	Estimate_request.xls (1)
I Displayed screen		

* This overview indicates the following process: Hanako Seizou opens (displays) the file 'Estimate_request.xls' from the location '/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Types of data that can be opened (displayed)

Files and package-files can be opened.

(2) File formats that can be opened (displayed)

File types such as .txt, .doc, .xls, .ppt, .pdf, .html, .jpg and .gif can be opened.

*It is necessary that the corresponding application should be installed in order to open each format.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains Open (Display) procedure in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Display the file

- (1) Select the folder or package-folder that store the data to display from folder tree.
- (2) Click on the package-file icon.



(3) Data contents are displayed on the browser.

<Displayed screen on the Browser>

🛃 https://d-front01.u-diex.jp/home-en/se	rvlet/JP.d_cruise.http.servlet.SrvFuncFileInfoDisplay?lan - Microsoft Internet Explorer 📃 🗖 🗙
ファイル(E) 編集(E) 表示(V) 挿入(印 書式(Q) ツール(T) データ(D) 移動(Q) お気に入り(A) ヘルプ(H)
B8 1 = bh	enrint1 blueprint2 blueprint3
A	B
1 Part estimate	
3 Content of request	
4 Client Name	Sekkei commeny Tam Sekkei
5 Request day	
6 Request part Name	Propeller Shaft
7 Outline of request	Manufacture of a propeller-shaft is requested.
8 blueprint list	blue print1 , blue print2, blue print3
9	
10 Content of answer	
11 Respondent	
12 Answer day	
13 Reply amount of money	
14 Wanufacturing period	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
20	
30	
31	
I I N M Sheet1 / Sheet2 / Sheet3 /	
e	🔒 不明なゾーン 💋

6.1.6 Open (Input)

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Creates data at u-DIEX without uploading by inputting information in the browser.



*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei creates the file 'Estimate_request.dat' using Open (Input) function in the location '/Part Estimate Service/Requests' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Create data from the browser

Creates data at u-DIEX without uploading any files by inputting information in your browser.

(2) Destination

One or more destinations can be specified for the data being created by Open (Input). The ID to release data can be chosen by setting the destination.

*See Section 9.4 "Destination" for details.

(3) Types of data that can be created

Only files can be created by Open (Input) function.
(4) What's new notification and E-mail notification

Notifies that data has been created. Released user will be aware of the upload by message on Web-EDI TOP screen or E-mail notification.

* See Section 6.1.12 "E-mail notification setup" for details.

[Other functions]

(5) Terms

Specifies Release date, Deadline and Valid period. •Release date --- date when data being created by Open (Input) is released •Deadline --- date when you would like to receive a reply from the recipient •Valid period --- how long the data should be released at u-DIEX *See Section 9.7 "Valid period, Deadline, Release date" for details.

(6) Data name

Specifies a display name on u-DIEX. It can be different from name used by the client computer.

(7) Comments

Specifies the comments about detailed information for the data being created by Open (Input).

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains Open (Input) procedure in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Preparation to open (input)

(1) Register the config file of XSL and DTD that are necessary to open (input) with Service.

<config file="" list=""></config>											
🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	et Explorer						<u>_ ×</u>				
u-DIEX Set	up	Logon Infor	User ID :	SEKKEI0001 Name :	Taro Sekkei						
ROOT Part Estimate Service	Creato Config Folder Folder Folder Folder Basel										
	Сштен	Current Address [Write-enabled]: /Part Estimate Service/Requests									
	Config	File List									
	Disp	alay Contents: 🗖	JI 🔽	Display	Upload	Download	d Delete				
	Rese	ət									
	Select		Name		Format	Extension	Update Date				
		🗋 dataz.xsi			XSL for Input	input	2003/07/09 16:44				
		🗋 dataz.dtd			DTD for Input	input	2003/07/09 16:45				
''''											
	VO		for input the			. (innut)	chould				
	XSL and DTA for input that are necessary to open (input) should										
	ben	egistered (when registe	ning coning nie	on Selup	Tunction	•				
Main Menu Setup	ТОР	Folder Deletion History	Batch Registration History	Manual	PRODUCED BY	TOYOTA DI	SITAL CRUISE INC				
🤨 ページが表示されました				J.		🔒 🏙 心	パラネット				

(2) Upload XML file that executes Open (Input) function to the folder within service registered the config file of XSL and DTD.

< (Web-EDI) Data	a List:	>									
🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	et Explore	er					_ 🗆 ×				
u-DIEX Web-	EDI	Logon Information User ID :	SEKK	E10001 N	lame : Taro Sek	ikei					
ROOT Part Estimate Service Part Estimate Service	t) (Upload Downlad Copy Copy Colete									
	Сште	ent Address [Write-enabled] : /Part Estin	iate Se	ervice/Requ	iests						
	Data	List									
	D	Display Contents: All 💌 Disp	lay				Search				
	Pee	tet					Move un				
	IXes						move up				
.	<u>all</u>	Name		Size	<u>Update Date</u>	Author	<u>Deadline</u>				
		DataInputTest_Check.input		3KB	2003/07/09 16:45	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei					
		i Propeller shaft	t	896KB	2003/07/08 12:52	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei					
		📸 Clutch disk		50KB	2003/07/07 18:47	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei					
		🛗 Flywheel		50KB	2003/07/07 18:47	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei					
		Upload the file to	exe	cute or	pen (input	:) function.					
					· ·	'					
Main Menu Web - El	DI TOP	E-mail Notification Selun Personal History	N	fanual	PRODUC	FD BY TOYOTA D	GITAL CRIJISE INC				
ページが表示されました					1100000	∂ (∄ 4:	ントラネット				

*XML file extension being uploaded should be same as extension set on registering the config file of XSL and DTD.

- Open the file for Open (input) function

- (1) Select the file or package-file that stores the file for Open (Input) from folder tree.
- (2) Click on the file icon for Open (Input).

< (Web-EDI) Data List>



-Information setup on Open (Input) screen

Input information on the screen for Open (Input)

< Open (Input) >

Order - Microsoft Inter	net Explorer		>
ファイル(E) 編集(E)	表示(W) お気に入り(A) ツ· >> Google -	- 🍪 🔍	»
	Order		2
Item Name			
Basic Information	(Dest Estimate Consist (Demosts		
rotuer tvame	Pear Estimate Service/Requests		
Address	SEIZOU0001@DEMO2		
Valid Period (YYYYMMDDHHmm)	20030718180000		
Deadline (YYYYMMDDHHmm)	20030714180000		
Release Date (YYYYMMDDHHmm)	20030708180000		
File Name	Parts_Oder.dat		
Comment			
What'sNew notify			
What'sNew(ja)			
What'sNew(en)	Parts_Oder		
Input information			
Parts Name	handlebar		
Parts Number	B90921		
Number of Parts	10000		
Check Parts	N		
Parts Name	engine		
Patrs Number	D0092		
Number of Parts	100		
	Send		
			►

*This screen is built by prepared XML, XSL and DTD.

<Open (Input) Results screen>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Expl	orer				_ 0	×
│ ファイル(E) 編集(E) 表示(⊻)	お気に入り(<u>A</u>)	» Google -	- 👸	Q	»	
Open(Input) Results				OK		4
The input ended normally.						
 参] ページが表示されました			() () () () () () () () () () () () () (ントラネット		

-Creation result by Open (input) function

Confirms the newly created file on "Data List".

< (Web-EDI) Data List>



6.1.7 Delete

[Function contents]

[Function outline]

Deletes the data from u-DIEX.



*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei deletes Propeller shaft from the location //Part Estimate Service/Requests' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Types of data that can be deleted

Files and packages can be deleted. When packages are deleted, all package-files and package-folders in the package will be deleted at the same time.

(2) Types of data that cannot be deleted

Package-files and package-folders cannot be deleted one by one.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains deletion procedure in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Specify the data being deleted

- (1) Select the folder that stores the data being deleted from folder tree.
- (2) Tick off the data being deleted.
- (3) Click "Delete" button.

< (Web-EDI) Data	a List>					
🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	et Explorer					- - ×
u-DIEX Web-	-EDI Logon Inform	User ID : SEKH	E10001 N	lame : Taro Sek	kei	
ROOT Part Estimate Service Provents	Upload Down	ilad 🗍 Cory	X Delet	e Proper	ties	Record
Revies Saved requests	Current Address [Write-e	nabled] : /Part Estimate S	ervice/Requ	iests		
. Welcome	Data List	(3) CI	ick "De	elete" butt	on.	
	Display Contents: 🔺	II 🔻 Display				Search
(1) Click on "	Requests".					
	Reset					Move up
	<u>all</u>	Name	Size	<u>Update Date</u>	Author	Deadline
	🔽 📸 Propeller sh	aft	896KB	2003/07/07 18:17	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
	1					
(2)) Tick off.					
		•				
Main Menu Web - E	DI TOP E-mail Notification Setup	Personal History M	lanual	PRODUC	ED BY TOYOTA D	IGITAL CRUISE INC.
を] ヘーンが表示されました) 📋 J 🔁 J 💙 1	Jダーネット //.

-Delete

- (1) Confirm whether the deleted data is displayed on "Delete Data List".
- (2) Click "Delete" button.

< (Web-EDI) Deletion>

🥔 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	et Explorer				<u>_ </u>	
u-DIEX Web-	-EDI Logon User ID : SE	KKEI0001	Name : Taro Se	kkei		
ROOT Part Estimate Service Browsets	Lokad Copy	X Delet	e Troper	rties	G Data List	
e C Replies	Current Address : /Part Estimate Service/Reques	ts				
⊕ ⊡ <u>Welcome</u>	Delete Data List				Delete	(2) Click "Delete" button
	From amongst the selected information, the inform	nation which	can be deleted	is listed below.		
	Name	Size	Update Date	Author	Deadline	
	📸 Propeller shaft	896KB	2003/07/07 18:17	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei		
	(1) Confirm that Propelle	er shaft	is display	/ed.		
Main Menu Web - Fi	DI TOP Email Notification Schup Personal History	Manual	PRODI	YED BY TOYOTA	DIGITAL CRUISE INC.	
 (*) パージが表示されました 	Bi For E the number of stop For some mistory	Manual	1 110000		インターネット	

(3) Click "OK" button as final confirmation.

<Deletion Confirmation of Browser>



(4) Confirm the deletion results by Personal history after deletion has been accepted.

<Deletion Results>

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet	Explorer	
u-DIEX Web-	EDI Logon User ID : SEKKE10001	Name : Taro Sekkei
ROOT Part Estimate Service	Upload Download Copy Delet	e Properties Cata List
 	Current Address : /Part Estimate Service/Requests	
. Welcome		
	The deletion command of	
	has been executed.	
	You can view your deletions in the Personal Hi	story.
	Click "Personal history" butto	on.
Main Menu Web - ED	I TOP E-mail Notification Setur Personal History Manual	PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
ど ページが表示されました		🔒 🔮 インターネット 🅢

-Confirm the deletion results.

Confirm that the deletion has been completed normally on "Personal history".

<Personal history>

u-DIEX - Microsoft	internet Explorer		
ersonal History		Cancel	Search
From:	2003/07/07 (YYYY/MM/DD) 18:20 (24hh:m	m)	
Го:	2003/07/07 (YYYY/MM/DD) 18:29 (24hh:m	mì	
Operation Details:	Delete Status: All	-7	
peration Start Date	Address	Operation Details	Status
2003/07/07 18:29	/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft	Delete	Normal
2003/07/07 18:29	/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plans	Delete	Normal
2003/07/07 18:29	/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plans/Plan1	Delete	Normal
2003/07/07 18:29	/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plans/Plan2	Delete	Normal
2003/07/07 18:29	/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plans/Plan3	Delete	Normal
2003/07/07 18:29	/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Estimate request.xls	Delete	Normal
. ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	A		\.b3l

*See Section 6.1.13 "Personal history" for details.

6.1.8 Copy

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Makes a copy of data in u-DIEX within the same folder or to a separate folder.



*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei copies Propeller shaft from '/Part Estimate Service/Requests/' to the location '/Part Estimate Service/Saved requests/' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Types of data that can be copied

Types of data that can be copied are files, packages, package-files and package-folders. Two or more data can be copied by the operation once.

(2) Destination

One or more destinations can be specified for the data being copied. The ID to release data can be chosen by setting the destination.

*See Section 9.4 "Destination" for details.

(3) What's new notification and E-mail notification

Notifies that data has been created. Released user will be aware of the copy by message on Web-EDI Top screen or E-mail notification.

*See Section 6.1.12 "E-mail notification setup" for details.

[Other functions]



(4) Terms

Specifies Release date, Deadline and Valid period.

- •Release date --- date when copied data is released
- *Deadline --- date when you would like to receive a reply from the recipient
- •Valid period --- how long the data should be released at u-DIEX

*See Section 9.7 "Valid period, Deadline, Release date" for details.

(5) Data name

Specifies a display name on u-DIEX. It can be different from name of data being made a copy.

(6) Comments

Specifies the comments about detailed information for the data being copied.



[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the copy procedure in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Specify the copy destination data.

- (1) Select the folder or package-folder that stores the copy destination data from folder tree.
- (2) Tick off the copy destination data.
- (3) Click "Copy" button.

< (Web-EDI) Data List>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	et Explorer				
u-DIEX Web-	-EDI Logon Informa	User ID : SEKKEI0001	Name : Taro Sel	kkei	
	Upload Downloa	Copy & Dek	ete Proper	rties	
Benlies	Current Address [Write-enab	oled] : /Part Estimate Service/Re	quests		
Bared requests Welcome	Data List				
	Display Contents: All	✓ Disp (3) Clic	k "Copy" bu	itton.	Search
(1) Click on "Re	quests".			_	Move up
	all <u>Na</u>	me Size	Update Date	Author	Deadline
	🔽 🛗 Propeller shaft	896KJ	3 2003/07/07 18:32	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
(2) Ti	ick off.				
Main Menu Web - El	DI TOP E-mail Notification Setup Pe	rsonal History Manual	PRODUC	CED BY TOYOTA DI	GITAL CRUISE INC.
🕗 ページが表示されました				n 🕑 🗋	ンターネット //

-Copy destination setup

(1) Specify "Copy Destination" with direct input or by browsing.

< (Web-EDI) Copy>



-Set copy destination by browsing.

(1) Select copy destination from folder tree.

<Search Destination (Copy)>

🚈 u-DIEX – Microsoft Internet Explorer	
Copy Destination Setup	Cancel
ROOT Part Estimate Service Par	
 ▲ ● インターオ	(»۲ //

-Destination setup

(1) Specify "Destination" with direct input or by browsing.

< (Web-EDI) Copy>

🔊u-DIEX - Microsoft Inter	net Explorer			_ 🗆 ×	1
u-DIEX Web	-EDI Logon	User ID : SEKKEI0001	Name : Taro Sekkei		
U - DIEX Web ■ ROOT ⊕ Part Estimate Service ⊕ Tropeller shaft ⊕ Ropelies ⊕ Saved requests ⊕ Welcome	EDI Loron Current Address : /Part E: Destination: Valid Period: Deadline: Release Date Copy Data Able to Part Estimate Serv Name Propeller shaft	User ID : SEKKE10001	Name : Taro Sekkei reproperties Directory (24hh.mm) mm) th.mm)	Copy Details	(1) Click here to set destination by browsing.
Main Menu Web -	EDI TOP E-mail Notification Setup	Personal History Manual	PRODUCED BY	TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.	

-Set the terms for copy destination data

(1) Set "Valid period", "Deadline" and "Release date" for copy destination data.

< (Web-EDI) Copy >

u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	et Explorer -EDI Lo	gon Information	User ID : SEKKEI	0001 Name: '	Taro Sekkei				
	Upload Current Address	Current Address : /Part Estimate Service/Requests							
Baved requests Welcome	Copy Destination: Destination:	/Part Estimate	Service/Saved req	uests	ectory		Browse		
	Valid Period: Deadline:	2005/03/31	(YYYY/MM/DD) (YYYY/MM/DD)	18:00 (24hh:mm)	24hh:mm)	Ma	intenance		
	Release Date: Copy Data List Mane Propeller:	2003/07/07 ate Service/Reg	(YYYY/MM/DD) uests/Propeller shat	18:34 (. ft	24hh:mm)	(Ine Doja	ddress Book) Copy Details		
	(1) Set "Val	id period", '	'Deadline" and	l "Release	date".				
Main Menu Web - E	DI TOP E-mail Notifica	tion Setup Person	al History Mar	nual I	PRODUCED BY TO	70TA DIGIT	「AL CRUISE INC. ーネット		

-Copy details setup

- (1) Set the name of copy destination data for display.
- (2) Click "Details" button.

< (Web-EDI) Copy>	
🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer	i

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	et Explorer					
u-DIEX Web-	-EDI L	ogon Information	User ID : SEKKEI	10001 Na	ume : Taro Sekkei	
ROOT Part Estimate Service D	1 Upload	Download	Сору	Delete	Properties	G Data List
⊕ ⊕ <u>Replies</u>	Current Address	s : /Part Estimate :	Service/Requests			
⊕-⊡ <u>Saved requests</u> ⊕-⊡ <u>Welcome</u>	Copy Destination:	/Part Estimate	Service/Saved req	uests		Browse
	Valid Period:	2005/03/31		18:00	(24hh:mm)	Browse
	Deadline:		(YYYY/MM/DD)	(24hh:mn	ų)	Maintenance
	Release Date: Copy Data Lis	2003/07/07 t	(YYYY/MM/DD)	18:34	(24hh:mm)	(The Object is Common Address Book) Copy
	Part Estin	nate Service/Req shaft	uests/Propeller sha	fi		Details
	The second secon					
(1) Set the on so (Data name of c	creen name of current addres	copy destin s is displaye	ation data. d by default.)		(2) Click "	Details" button.
			Potup (Copy In	format	ion Dotoilo) oor	
Main Menu <u>Web - E</u>	DI TOP E-mail Notific	ation Setup Person	al History <u>Mar</u>		PRODUCE <u>D BY</u>	TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
Ø						🔒 👩 インターネット

- (3) Set "Comment".
- (4) Tick off What's new "Notification Specification".
- (5) Set What's new message.
- (6) Click "Set" button.

<Setup (Copy Information Details)>

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Exp	plorer		_ 🗆 X		
Copy Details Setup		Cancel S	jet 📘	┥	(6) Click "Set" button.
Copy Information	/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft			Ι.	
Comment	Permanent Specification(Propeller-shaft)			←	(3) Set the comments.
What'sNew Notification Specificati Message	(4) Tick off Permanent Specification(Propeller-shaft)	here.			(5) Set What's new message.
			7		
🕗 ページが表示されました		🔒 😨 インターネット	· ///		

-Сору

(1) Click "Copy" button.

< (Web-EDI) Copy>

U - DIEX - Microsoft Intern U - DIEX Web- ROOT Dark Estimate Service	et Explorer -EDI Logon Information User ID : SEKKE10001 Name : T Upload Ebwr/dag Copy Delete	aro Sekkei Properti po	
	Curren Address : / at Estimate Service/Requests Copy Destination: //Part Estimate Service/Saved requests Destination: SEKKE10001@DEMO1 Direc Valid Period: 2005/03/31 (YYYY/MM/DD) 18:00 (24 Deadline: (YYYY/MM/DD) (24 hh.mm) Release Date: 2003/07/07 (YYYY/MM/DD) 18:34 (24 Copy Data List	ttory The Object is Common Ahh num) Copy Copy	< (1) Click "Copy" button.
	Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft Name Propeller shaft	Details	
Main Menu Web - E	DI TOP E-mail Notification Setup Personal History Manual PI	RODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.	

(2) Results (Copy) screen is displayed. Confirm the copy results on Personal history.

< (Web-EDI) Results (Copy)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
U-DIEX Web-EDI Logon User II	D : SEKKE10001 Name : Taro Sekkei
ROOT Part Estimate Service Upload Download Download Download Download	Dy Delete Properties Cata List
Current Address : /Part Estimate Service/R	equests
The copy command from /Part Estimate Service/Reque: to /Part Estimate Service/Sav	sts/Propeller shaft ved request has been executed.
You can view your copys in the	e Personal History.
(2) Click on "Person	al history".
Main Menu Web - EDI TOP E-mail Notification Setup Personal History	Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
🙆 ページが表示されました	📄 🕒 🙆 በህል-አንኮ

-Confirm the copy results.

Confirm that copy has been completed normally on "Personal history".

rsonal History rom: `o: Operation Details:	2003/07/07 (YYYY/MM/DD) 18:35 (24hh m 2003/07/07 (YYYY/MM/DD) 18:41 (24hh m All Image: Comparison of the second secon	Cancel m) m)	Search		
peration Start Date	Address	Operation Details	Status		
2003/07/07 18:41	/Part Estimate Service/Saved requests/Propeller shaft	Copy(Create)	Normal		
2003/07/07 18:41	/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft	Copv(Reference)	Normal		
2003/07/07 18:41	/Part Estimate Service/Saved requests/Propeller shaft/Plans/Plan2 Copy(Create) Normal				
2003/07/07 18:41	/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plans/Plan2 Copy(Reference) Normal				
2003/07/07 18:41	/Part Estimate Service/Saved requests/Propeller shaft/Plans/Plan3 Copy(Create) Normal				
2003/07/07 18:41	/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plans/Plan3 Copy(Reference) Normal				
2003/07/07 18:41	/Part Estimate Service/Saved requests/Propeller shaft/Plans/Plan1 Copy(Create) Normal				
2003/07/07 18:41	/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plans/Plan1	Copy(Reference)	Normal		
2003/07/07 18:41	/Part Estimate Service/Saved requests/Propeller shaft/Plans	Copy(Create)	Normal		
2003/07/07 18:41	/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plans	Copy(Reference)	Normal		
2003/07/07 18:41	/Part Estimate Service/Saved requests/Propeller shaft/Estimate request.xls	Copy(Create)	Normal		
2003/07/07 18:41	/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Estimate request.xls	Copy(Reference)	Normal		

*See Section 6.1.13 "Personal history" for details.

6.1.9 Data List

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Displays data that can be accessed by the logon user and data created by the logon user on a data list. Specifies the display contents from "Not Read Data", "Read Data", or "All".



*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei displays a data list of "Not Read" data in the location '/Part Estimate Service/Requests/' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Types of data displayed on the data list

Data that has been released to the logon user, or data created by the logon user is displayed on the data list.

 * Data can be created by the upload, copy, and open (input) functions.

(2) Display contents on the data list

The data list can display "Not Read" data, "Read" data, or "All" data (both "Not Read" and "Read"). The display is set to "All" by default.

*See Section 9.8 "Not Read/Read" for details.

[Other functions]

(3) Sort order

Data displayed on the data list can be ordered by name, update date, creation date, and deadline. The item displayed in red indicates the current sort order.

(4) Page control

The amount of data that can be displayed at the same time on the data list is limited to 100 entries. The next 100 entries of the remaining data will be displayed on the next page.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the procedure for operating the data list in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Display of "Not Read" data

(1) Select the folder or package-folder that stores the data being displayed from folder tree.

(2) Select "Not Read" from Display Contents on the data list.

(3) Click "Display" button.

< (Web-EDI) Data List>



(4) "Not Read" data is displayed on the data list.

< (Web-EDI) Data List>

🥭 u-DIEX – Microsoft Int	ernet Explore	n.						
u-DIEX We	eb-EDI	Logon Information User ID : SEI	CKEI0001 I	Name : Taro Sel	daei			
ROOT Part Estimate Servi	P Part Estimate Service							
	Curre	nt Address [Write-enabled] : /Part Estimate	Service/Req	uests				
	Image: Control of the state							
	Res	et				Move up		
	<u>all</u>	Name	Size	<u>Update Date</u>	Author	<u>Deadline</u>		
		📸 Clutch disk	50KB	2003/07/07 18:47	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei			
		📸 Flywheel	50KB	2003/07/07 18:47	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei			
"Not Read" data is displayed.								
Main Menu Web	- EDI TOP	E-mail Notification Setup Personal History	Manual	PRODUC	CED BY TOYOTA	DIGITAL CRUISE INC.		
@]						インターネット //		

<Supplementary explanation>Display of "Read" data

Select "Read" from Display Contents and click "Display" button to display "Read" data on the data list.

< (Web-EDI) Data List>

U-DIEX Web-EDI Logon Information User ID : SEKKE10001 Name : Taro Sekkei	
HOOT H → Part Estimate Service Upload Upload	Accessed Record
⊕ the Propeller shaft ⊕ Data List ⊕ Saved requests	Count
Display Contents: Read Display	Search
Reset	vlove up
all <u>Name</u> Size <u>Update Date</u> <u>Author</u> I	<u>)eadline</u>
□ ➡ Propeller shaft 296KB 2003/07/07 SEKKEI 13:52 Taro Sekkei	
<u> </u>	
"Read" data is displayed.	
Main Menu Web - EDI TOP E-mail Notification Setup Personal History Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITA	L CRUISE INC.

6.1.10 Search

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Displays data matching the search conditions



*This overview indicates the following process: Hanako Seizou searches for the file 'Estimate_request.xls' in the location '/Part Estimate Service/' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Data name

Searches for the data that partially matches the specified data name.

(2) Data types

Specifies the types of data being searched. The type can be selected from "File Only", "Package Only", "Folder Only", "File and Package", and "all".

(3) Read/Not Read data

Searches for "Not Read" data, "Read" data, or "All" data.

(4) Terms

Data in the specified period of "Update Date", "Creation Date", "Deadline" and "Valid period" can be retrieved.

(5) Author

Data can be retrieved by specifying Author's User ID, Process ID or Company code.



(6) Subfolder search

Searches for the data within the folders under the specified folder.

[Other functions]

(7) Page control

The amount of searched results that can be displayed at the same time is limited to 100 entries. The next 100 entries of the remaining data will be displayed on the next page.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the search procedure in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Data search

- (1) Select the search target folder or package-folder from folder tree.
- (2) Click "Search" button.



- (3) Specify the search conditions.
- (4) Click "Search" button.

< (Web-EDI) Search> - 🗆 🗵 u-DIEX Web-EDI Logon Information User ID : SEKKE10001 Name : Taro Sekkei ROOT Part Estimate Service # Requests # Requests # Saved requests # Welcome Loload Elowrited Copy Delete Properties 🧲 Data Li Current Address [Write-enabled] : /Part Estimate Service Search Conditions (4) Click "Search" button. Search Estimate request.xls File Only • (3) Specify the search conditions. Not Read/Read All -(Matched data to all conditions will be displayed by specifying two or Update Date 💌 Object more conditions. Start (YYYY/MM/DD) End (YYYY/MM/DD) Company Code DEM01 SEKKE10001 User ID *Process ID can also be specified 🔽 Search Subfolders 🔒 🤕 インターネッ

-Display of search results

Matched data to the search conditions is displayed.

< (Web-EDI) Search (Results)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	t Explore	r					_ D ×
u-DIEX Web-	EDI	Logon Infor	User ID : SEK	KEI0001 h	Name : Taro Sel	kkei	
ROOT Part Estimate Service	(the second seco	Upload Downlaad Copy Colete Properties					
Replies Saved requests	Сште	nt Address [Write-	enabled] : /Part Estimate S	ervice			
⊕ <u>Welcome</u>	Searcl	h Results					
							Search
	Pee	ot					
	1165	er					
	<u>all</u>		Name	Size	Update Date	Author	Deadline
		ᡖ Estimate ree	quest.xls	15KB	2003/07/07 18:52	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
		ᡖ Estimate res	quest.xls	15KB	2003/07/07 18:41	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
Matched data to the search conditions is displayed.							
Main Menu Web - El	DI TOP	E-mail Notification Setup	Personal History	Manual	PRODUC	CED BY TOYO <u>TA D</u>	IGITAL CRUISE INC.
							シターネット //

6.1.11 Latest accessed record

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Displays the latest user, accessed date, and function used for data in u-DIEX.



*This overview indicates the following process: Hanako Seizou checks the latest accessed records for the data located in the location '/Part Estimate Service/Replies/' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Data that can be retrieved the information

The latest accessed record function can retrieve information for data created by the logon user. If the logon user is the owner or super-user, information for all data can be retrieved.

(2) Latest user of data

Retrieves the latest user or process by each data.

(3) Latest access date of data

Retrieves the latest access date by data.

(4) Latest function performed on data

Retrieves what function was last performed on each data.

[Other functions]

(5) Page control

The amount of data that can be displayed at the same time by the latest accessed record is limited to 100 entries. The next 100 entries of the remaining data will be displayed on the next page.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the procedure for the latest accessed record in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Latest accessed record

- (1) Select the folder or package-folder that stores the data being confirmed the latest accessed record from folder tree.
- (2) Click "Accessed Record" button.

< (Web-EDI) Data List>



(3) Latest accessed record is displayed.

< (Web-EDI) Accessed Record>





6.1.12 E-mail notification setup

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

If the data is created in the folder that E-mail notification has been set, the released user will be notified by E-mail.

[Overview]



*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei sets up e-mail notification for the folder //Part Estimate Service/Replies' at u-DIEX and e-mail is sent.

[Main functions]

(1) E-mail notification setup

E-mail notification is setup at each folder. E-mails information (path and name) of the data when it is created in the setup folder.

(2) E-mail notification

E-mails when the upload, copy, or open (input) functions are executed for the folder that e-mail notification has been setup.

(3) Setting language of E-mail

Language used for E-mail can be selected from Japanese or English when setting E-mail notification.

(4) E-mail address

E-mails to the address entered when creating users by user administration function.

[Other functions]

(5) Page control

The amount of setup folder that can be displayed at the same time by E-mail notification setup is limited to 10 entries. The next 10 entries of the remaining data will be displayed on the next page.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the procedure for setting E-mail notification in the overview by using Web-EDI Screen.

-Display of E-mail notification setup screen

(1) Setup (E-mail Notification) screen is displayed by clicking "E-mail notification setup" on Web-EDI Top screen.

< Web-EDI Top>

🕗 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interr	net Explor	er				_ 🗆 ×
u-DIEX Web-	EDI	Logon Information User ID : SEIZOI	J0001 Nam	ne : Hanako Seiz	10u	
ROOT 	Roor Roor Copy & Delete Properties CAccessed Copy & Delete Properties CAccessed Copy & Delete Properties					
Data List Display Contents: All Display						
	all	Name	Size	Update Date	Author	Deadline
		Saved request		2003/09/11	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
		C Requests		2003/07/10 09:42	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
		💼 Replies		2003/07/09 14:07	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
(1) Click on "E-mail notification setup".						
Main Menu Web - ED	DI TOP E	-mail Notification Setup Personal History	fanual	PRODUC	ED BY TOYOTA DI	GITAL CRUISE INC

- E-mail notification setup

(1) Click "Setup" button.

<setup (e-mail="" n<="" th=""><th>Notification)></th><th></th></setup>	Notification)>	
🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft	Internet Explorer	
E-mail Notificati	ion Setup	OK
Reset	(1) Click "Setup" button.	Setup Release
Select	Already Setup Addresses	Language Mode
 を 1 ページが表示されまし	te	📄 🔮 বঠেও–ইঙ্গান 🖉

- (2) Select Language Mode for E-mail.
- (3) Click on the folder being set E-mail notification.

<Search (Setup Destination)>

🚈 u-DIEX – Microsoft Internet Explorer		1
Notification Address Setup	Cancel	
Language Mode: C Japanese	⊙ English	(2) Select "Language Mode" for E-mail.
	(3) Click on "Replies".	
e 🔒	 インターネット 	

- (4) Confirm that E-mail notification function has been set.
- (5) Setup (E-mail Notification) screen is closed by clicking "OK" button.

<setup (e-mail="" notification)=""></setup>		_
🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer	_ 🗆 🗵	
E-mail Notification Setup	ОК	(5) Click "OK" button.
	Setup Release	
Reset		
Select Already Setup Addresses	Language Mode	
/Part Estimate Service/Replies	English	
(4) E-mail notification function is set for	"Replies" folder.	
を パージが表示されました	🔁 🙋 ८७४-२७१ 🛛 🥢	

<Supplementary explanation> E-mail contents sent by E-mail notification function

<E-mail contents>

From: center-admin@u-diex.jp Subject: [u-DIEX] New data arrived The following data was uploaded from DEMO2_com Hanako Seizou, Upload Address :Part Estimate Service/Replies Data Name :Estimate_reply.xls Deadline (JST GMT+09:00) : 2004/12/28 18:00 Valid Period (JST GMT+09:00) : 2004/12/31 18:00 Comment :Reply book on estimate of propeller shaft * Please do not reply this mail. * Distributed from TOYOTA SYSTEMS, INC.



6.1.13 Personal history

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Logon user's operation record (Personal history) is displayed. The search conditions of period, operation and status can be specified.



*This overview indicates the following process: Hanako Seizou confirms the record that she has uploaded data to 'Replies' folder.

[Main functions]

(1) Target period

History of specified period can be displayed.

(2) Operation

Displays the logon user's Personal history of specified operation. Operation can be specified from all, open (display), open (input), upload, download, copy (browse), copy (create), and delete.

(3) Status

Displays Personal history by the status of operation results. Operation results can be specified from all, normal, warning, and error.

[Other functions]

(4) Page control

The amount of data that can be displayed at the same time by Personal history is limited to 100 entries. The next 100 entries of the remaining data will be displayed on the next page.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the procedure for Personal history in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Display of Personal history screen

(1) Personal history screen is displayed by clicking "Personal history" on Web-EDI screen.

< (Web-EDI) Data List>



-Setup and display of Personal history

- (1) Specify "From (Date)", "To (Date)", "Operation Details" and "Status".
- (2) Click "Search" button.

<Personal history>

🖉 u-DIEX – Microsoft Internet Explorer					
Personal History		Cancel	Search	< (2)Click "S	earch" button.
From: 2003/07/07 (YYYY/M	(M/DD) 17:30 (24hh:	mm)			
To: 2003/07/08 (YYYY/M Operation Details: All	(M/DD) 11:15 (24hh:	mm)			
Operation Start Date	Address	Operation Details	Status		
(1) Spe	cify the search conditions.				
		-			
 ページが表示されました 			-ネット //		

- (3) Matched data to the search conditions is displayed.
- (4) Click on "Operation Start Date".

<Personal history>

🥙 u-DIEX - Microsoft	Internet Explorer		
Personal History		Cancel	Search
From:	2003/07/07 (YYYY/MM/DD) 17:30 (24hh:m	nm)	
To:	2003/07/08 (YYYY/MM/DD) 11:14 (24hhm	nın)	
Operation Details:	Opioau V Status: Ali V		
Operation Start Date	Address	Operation Details	Status
2003/07/07 17:36	/Part Estimate Service/Replies/Estimate answer book.xls	Upload	Normal
	(2) Motobod Doroonal history to the accord	h conditions is d	ionloved
			ispiayeu.
(4) Click o	n "Operation Start Date".		
	÷		
Person	al history Details screen is displayed.		
🙋 ページが表示されまし		- E 🙆 🔿 1	ンターネット

- (5) Detailed information of Personal history is displayed.
- (6) Personal history Details screen is closed by clicking "OK" button.

<personal< th=""><th>history</th><th>Details></th></personal<>	history	Details>
---	---------	----------

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interr	et Explorer
Personal History De	tails (6) Personal history Details screen is closed by clicking "OK" button.
Operation Start Date	2003/07/07 17:36
Operation Finish Date	2003/07/07 17:36
Address	/Part Estimate Service/Replies/Estimate answer book.xls
Size	14KB
Operation Details	Upload and a second s
Status	Normal
Response Code	
(5)	Details of Personal history are displayed.
🕙 ページが表示されました	ি 🗳 🖉 ব্যক্ত-মঙ্গদ 👘

6.1.14 Properties

Property information displayed for data and folders differs. This section will provide separate explanations for data and folder properties

Data properties

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Displays the detailed data information, author information, terms information and operation history of logon user's and destination user's data.

- •Data information --- Data name, size, "Not Read/Read" status etc.
- •Author information --- Author name and company name etc.
- •Terms information --- Valid period, Deadline etc.

The attribution for author of the data and service owner can be modified.



*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei confirms and modifies the setup information and operation history on the property screen for the Propeller shaft he uploaded to the location '/Part Estimate Service/Requests/' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Data information

Confirms the data name, the location where it is stored on u-DIEX, size, "Not Read/Read" status, and comments.

(2) Author information

Confirms the data author's name, user ID/process ID, organization name, organization code, company name, and Company code.

(3) Terms

Confirms the data's Valid period, Deadline, and Release date.

(4) Operation history

Confirms the operation history for the logon user's data. If logon user is owner/super-user/author of the data, operation history for "each user" or "all" can be confirmed as well.

(5) Modification of the attribution

Author of the data and service owner can modify the following attribution by Property screen.

Types of data	Variable attributions		
File	Name, Character set, Valid period, Deadline, Release date,		
	Comments, Destination		
Package	Name, Valid period, Deadline, Release date, Comments,		
	Destination		
Package-folder	Name		
Package-file	Name		

[Other functions]

(6) Page control

The amount of data that can be displayed at the same time by operation history is limited to 100 entries. The next 100 entries of the remaining data will be displayed on the next page.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the procedure for operating properties by using Web-EDI screen.

-Display of data properties

- (1) Select the folder or package-folder that stores the data being displayed properties from folder tree.
- (2) Tick off the data being displayed properties.
- (3) Click "Properties" button.

< (Web-EDI) Data L	_ist>					
🛃 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	t Explorer					_ 🗆 🗵
u-DIEX Web-	EDI	Logon Information User ID : SEIZOU	J0001 Nam	e : Hanako Seiz	tou	
ROOT Part Estimate Service Part Estimate Service	🚯 Upload	Downlaad Copy	X Delet	e Proper	ties	C Accessed Record
Replies	Current Add	Iress [Write-enabled] : /Part Estimate S	ervice/Requ	iests		
in - □ <u>Savedrequests</u>	Data List			(3) Click	"Properties"	button.
	Display	Contents: All Display				Search
(1) Click on "Re	equests".					Move up
	<u>all</u>	Name	Size	Update Date	Author	Deadline
	□, 🛎	Propeller shaft	896KB	2003/07/07 18:52	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
	╘╼╤┓	Clutch disk	50KB	2003/07/07 18:47	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
		Flywheel	50KB	2003/07/07 18:47	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
	(2) Tick of	if.				
	<u> </u>					
Main Menu Web - ED	DI TOP E-mail	Notification Setup Personal History	Manual	PRODUC	ED BY TOYOTA D	IGITAL CRUISE INC.
● ページが表示されました					j j 🗄 😂 1	ンターネット //

(4) Detailed data information is displayed.

<property (package)=""></property>						
🛃 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Ex	plorer					
Package Properties			1	Aodify	ОК	
Name	Propeller shaft					
Address	/Part Estimate Service/Re	equests				
Size	896KB	-			,	
Not Read/Read	Not Read	I his butto	on is displayed o	n the so	creen for	
Company Code	DEMO1	only authe	r and service own	er.		
Company Name	SEKKEI					- 11
Organization Code		_				_
Organization Name			Modification (Pa	ockado I		
Author ID	SEKKEI0001		screen is display	ickaye i od	(indenty)	
Author Name	Taro Sekkei		screen is display	eu.		
Creation Date	2003/07/07 18:52	-				
Update Date	2003/07/07 18:52					
Valid Period						
Deadline						
Release Date	2003/07/07 18:52				1	
Comment		Operati	on history is displa	iyed.		
Specified Destination List	Display			-]	
Operation History						
Logon User	Display 🗲	Click	"Display" button.			
Each User	Display					-
■ ● ページが表示されました	·			👩 インタ	ーネット	
						-

(5) Modify the attribution of data.

(6) Click "Modify" button.

<Modification (Package Property)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Ex	plorer		
Package Properties	Back Cancel	Modify	
Name	Propeller shaft		
Address	/Part Estimate Service/Requests		
Size	896KB		
Not Read/Read	Not Read (6) Click "Mo	dify" button.	
Company Code	DEMO1		
Сонрану Name	SEKKEI		
Organization Code			
Organization Name			
Author ID	SEKKEI0001		
Author Name	Taro Sekkei		
Creation Date	2003/07/07 18:52		
Update Date	2003/07/07 18:52		
Valid Period	(YYYY/MM/DD) (24hh:mm)		
Dead Line	(YYYY/MM/DD) (24hh:mm)		
Release Date	2003/07/07 (YYYY/MM/DD) 18:52 (24hh:mm)		l
Comment	Change in comment	(5) Modify the attribution	on.
Specified Destination List	O Inheritance O Set Search	ex. Modification of comr	nent
「「「「「「「「」」」」	Aa		
		1.22 4.21. //	

- (7) Confirm the part of modification (displayed in red).
- (8) Click "OK" button.

<Modification Confirmation (Package Property)>

Package Properties Change Check Back Cancel	
Name Propeller shaft	
Address /Part Estimate Service/Requests	
Size 896KB	
Not Read/Read Not Read (8) Click "OK" button	
Company Code DEMO1	
Company Name SEKKEI	
Organization Code	
Organization Name	
Author ID SEKKEI0001	
Author Name Taro Sekkei	
Creation Date 2003/07/07 18:52	
Update Date 2003/07/07 18:52	
Valid Period	
Deadline	
Release Date 2003/07/07 18:52	
Comment Change in comment (7) Confirm the	part of modification.
Specified Destination List Browse	
(9) Click "OK" button.

<Modification Results (Package Property)>



[Operation History]



<Each Destination user>

u-DIEX - Microsoft In	iternet Explorer			_0
Operation Histor	y (Each User)			OK
Operation Date	Ор	erator	Operation Details	Status
2003/07/07 18:53	SEKKEI0001@DEMO1	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	Download	Normal
Lat	act approximation by	doctination uso	ie dieplavod	
Lau	est operation by		is displayed.	
ページが表示されました				ンターネット

<All>

Operation Date	On	erator	Operation Details	Status
* 2003/07/08 11:43	SEIZOUUUU @DEMO2	SEIZOII Hanako Seizou	Indate	Normal
2003/07/07 18:53	SEKKE10001@DEMO1	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	Download	Normal
2003/07/07 18:52	SEKKE10001@DEMO1	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	Upload	Normal



<Supplementary explanation> Property screen for the common user who is not the author of package

kage Properti			
	es		OK
ne	Propeller shaft		
ress	/Part Estimate Service/Requests		
,	896KB		
Read/Read	Not Read		
pany Code	DEMO1		
pany Name	SEKKEI		
anization Code			
anization Name			
tor ID	SEKKEI0001		
tor Name	Taro Sekkei		
ation Date	2003/07/08 12:52		
te Date	2003/07/08 12:52		
d Period			
lline			
ase Date	2003/07/08 12:50		
iment	Request for proposal of propeller sha	aft	
ration History			
nogen coor	Diopidij		
ジが表示されました	Able to display only Operation Hi	story by Logon user.	(ンターネット
-نَتَشَخْتَدَةُ مُوْمَ اللهُ اللهُ Ogon use DIEX - Microsoft I Peration Histor	Able to display only Operation Hi 2 r> ry (Logon User)	story by Logon user.	/ンターネット
ージが表示されまし。 し の gon use DIEX - Microsoft Dieration Histor	Able to display only Operation Hi E f> rternet Explorer ry (Logon User) Operator	story by Logon user.	/ンターネット Status

。 を
パージが表示されました 🔒 🕑 インターネット

Folder properties

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Displays the detailed folder information, author information, terms information, access rights information and role members of owner/super-user/user.

- •Data folder information --- Folder name, "Not Read/Read" status, comments etc.
- •Author information --- Author name, company name etc.
- •Terms information --- Valid period, Deadline etc.

 Client

 Image: Client

 Image:

*This overview indicate the following process: Taro Sekkei, a service owner confirms the role members on the property screen under the '/Part Estimate Service/Requests/' folder at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Folder information

Confirms the Folder name, address on u-DIEX, "Not Read/Read" status, creation date, update date, and comments.

(2) Author information

Confirms the folder's author name, user ID, organization name, organization code, company name, and Company code.

(3) Terms

Confirms the data's Valid period, Deadline, and Release date.

(4) Access rights

If the logon user is a super-user, user and super-user access rights can be confirmed. If the logon user is the owner, owner access rights can be confirmed as well. If the logon user is a common user, no access rights will be displayed.



(5) Member list

If the logon user is a super-user, the user role members and the super-user role members can be confirmed.

If the logon user is the owner, the owner role members can be confirmed as well.

If the logon user is a common user, no role members will be displayed.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the procedure for operating properties in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Display of folder property

- (1) Select the service or folder that stores the folder being displayed property from folder tree.
- (2) Tick off the folder being displayed the property.
- (3) Click "Properties" button.

<-(Web-EDI) Data List>



(4) Folder Properties screen is displayed.

<folder properties=""></folder>	
🚈 u-DIEX – Microsoft Internet E:	xplorer
Folder Properties	OK 📘
BT	De seconda
Ivame	Requests
Address	/Part Estimate Service
Not Read/Read	
Company Code	DEMOI
Company Name	SEKKEI
Organization Code	
Organization Name	
Author ID	SEKKEI0001
Author Name	Taro Sekkei
Creation Date	2003/07/07 16:10
Update Date	2003/07/08 11:49
File & Package	
Valid Perio Acce	ess rights at each
Deadline (role	e are displayed.
Release D	
Commont	
Солитени	
List of Access Rights and Ro	ole Members
Owner	ALTER Role List
Super-User	ALTER Role List
User	READ/WRITE Role List
ページが表示されました	

(5) Click on "Role List", then Role list is displayed.

<folder properties=""></folder>				
🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet E	xplorer		×	
Folder Properties		OK		
Name	Requests			
Address	/Part Estimate Service			
Not Read/Read				
Company Code	DEMO1			
Company Name	SEKKEI			
Organization Code				
Organization Name				
Author ID	SEKKEI0001			
Author Name	Taro Sekkei			
Creation Date	2003/07/07 16:10			
Update Date	2003/07/08 11:49			
File & Package				
Valid Period (Days)	999			
Deadline (Days)	999			
Release Date (Days)	0			
Comment				
List of Access Rights and Ro	ole Members			
Owner	ALTER	Role List		Click on "Role List".
Super-User	ALTER	Role List		
User	READ/WRITE	Role List	-	
ど ページが表示されました			1	

[Role List]

<owner></owner>			_
🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer			
Role member list		OK	
	Role		
🖉 SEKKEI0001@DEMO1	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei		User or process registered in the owner
藝 SEKKEIP001@DEMO1	SEKKEI Sekkei Process		role is displayed.

<Super user>

🗿 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer		
Role member list	OK	
Role		
🖉 SEIZOU0001@DEMO2 SEIZOU Hanako Seizou		role is displayed.

<User>

member list		OK	-
	Role		
SEKKEI0001@DEMO1	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei		Lisor or process registred in user rela
SEKKEIP001@DEMO1	SEKKEI Sekkei Process		displayed
SEIZOU0001@DEMO2	SEIZOU Hanako Seizou		

<Supplementary explanation> Property screen for common user

🚈 u-DIEX – N	Microsoft Internet Ex	xplorer			×
Folder Pi	roperties			OK	4
Name		Requests			
Address		/Part Estimate Service			
Not Read/I	Read				
Company (Code	DEMO1			
Сонрану І	Name	SEKKEI			
Organizat	tion Code				
Organizat	tion Name				
Author ID)	SEKKEI0001			
Author Na	ame	Taro Sekkei			
Creation I	Date	2003/07/07 16:10			
Update Dat	ate	2003/07/08 14:41			
File & Pac	ickage				
Va	alid Period (Days)	999			
De	eadline (Days)	999			
Re	elease Date (Days)	0			
Comment					
£					
					•
ど ページが表:	を示されました		🗌 📄 🔁 २२७	マーネット	



6.1.15 Destination setup

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Sets the destination for data being uploaded or copied.



*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei sets the destination for data being uploaded.

[Main functions]

(1) Setup from directory

Destination can be setup from directory that stores information of companies, organizations, users, and processes.

(2) Setup from common address books

Destination can be setup from common address books stored at u-DIEX.

(3) Setup from personal address books

Destination can be setup from personal address books stored in client computers.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the procedure for destination setup in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Destination setup from directory

- (1) Confirm that "Directory" has been selected for "Destination".
- (2) Click "Browse" button.

<Web-EDI Upload>



-To set a company for the destination

<setup (directory)="" destination=""></setup>			
🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer		×	
Destination Seture (1) Select "Company code". (2) Search	Direct input. Cancel ex. "DEMO2".		
Enter search conditions, and click the "Search" button. For a detailed ex	planation of the search method, click <u>here.</u>		
Company Code DEMO2 AND User ID	Search		(3) Click "Search" button.
Search Results			
Select a destination from search results, and click the "Set" hutton.	11		
(4) M Search	latched company to the sconditions is displayed.		
all Destinat	tion		
DEMO2 SEIZOU			
(5) Tick off.	(6) Click "Set" button.		
If all of the selected contents displayed in the results are correct, click t To save them in the address book, click the "Save to Address Book" bu	he "Destination" button. utton.		(8) Click "Destination" button.
	Save to Addrest Book Destination		/ l
Reset		1	
all Destinat	tion 🔶	1	Ļ
☑ 🕅 DEMO2 SEIZOU		_ ▶́	Selected addresses are set for
	(7) Selected company in (6) is displayed.		the destination.
, (を) ページが表示されました	☐ ☐ @ インターネット		



-To set an organization for the destination

(1) Search for an organization being set.

<Setup Destination (Directory) >

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer			
(1) Select "Company Code". Search	(2) Direct input. ex. "DEMO1".	(4) Direct input. ex."G0001".	
Company Gode DEM01	AND Organization Code	G0001 Search	*
Search Results	Ī		(5) Click "Search" button.
Select a destination from search results, a (3)) Select "Organization Code	e".	
<u>all</u>	Destination	(7) Click "Set" button.	
G0001#DEMO1	SEKKEI Manufacture Div.		
Solostion			1
Select a destination from the above search resu	ts, and click the "S (6) Matche conditions is	d organization to the search s displayed.	·
@] Done		🕒 🎒 💓 Internet	-
(2) Set an organization.			
<setup (directory)="" destination=""></setup>			
🥙 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer			K
Destination Setup (Directory)		Cancel	
Search			
Enter search conditions, and click the "Search"	button. For a detailed explanation of th	ne search method, click <u>here.</u>	
Company Code 🔽 DEMO1	AND Organization Code 💌	G0001 Search	
Select a destination from search results and cl	ick the "Set" hutton		
		Set	
Reset			
<u>all</u>	Destination		
G0001#DEMO1	SEKKEI Manufacture Div.		

Selection			
If all of the selected contents displayed in the results are correct, click the "D	estination" button.	(9	9) Click "Destination" button.
To save them in the address book, click the "Save to Address Book" button			
	Save to Address Book Destination		
Reset		1	í í
all Destination		r	
G0001#DEMO1 SEKKEI Manufacture Div.	(8) Selected organization in (7) is		Selected addresses are set for the destination
	displayed.	r i	the destination.
۲۲		_	
🤕 ページが表示されました	📄 🔒 🥑 インターネット		

-To set a user for the destination

(1) Search for the user being set.

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer		
(1) Select "Company Code". (2) Direct input. ex. "DEMO1".	(4) Direct input. ex. "SEKKEI0001".	
Enter search conditions, and click the "Search" button. For a detailed explanation of Company Code DEMO1 AND User ID	SEKKE1000 Search	
Search Results		
(3) Select "User ID". (5) Clict	"Search" button.	itton.
all Destination		
SEKKEI0001@DEMO1 SEKKEI Taro Sekkei		
Selection Select a destination from the above search results, and click the "Set" bu (6) CONC	Matched user to the search itions is displayed.	
(4) ページが表示されました		
P C 2M solicitatore		

(2) Set the user.

<Setup Destination (Directory)>

🗿 u-DIEX – Microsoft Internet Explorer				1
Destination Setup (Directory)		Cancel		
Search				
Enter search conditions, and click the "Sear	ch" button. For a detailed explanation (of the search method, click <u>here.</u>		
Company Code 💌 DEMO1	AND User ID	SEKKEI0001 Search		
Search Results				
Select a destination from search results, and	i click the "Set" button.			
		Set	1	
Reset				
<u>all</u>	Destination			
🔽 🙍 SEKKE10001@DEMO1	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei			
			-	
Selection			.	
If all of the selected contents displayed in t To save them in the address book, click the	ne results are correct, click the "Destine "Save to Address Book" button.	ation" button.		
	S	ave to Address Book Destination		(9) Click "Destination" button.
Reset			-	
<u>all</u>	Destination			
☑ 🙍 SEKKEI0001@DEMO1	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	(8) Selected user in (7)	s	⊢ `
		displayed.		♥
1 ページが表示されました		▲ A1/Aーネット		Selected addresses are
				i for the destination.

-To set a process for the destination

(1) Search for the process being set.

<Setup Destination (Directory)>

🚰 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer
(1) Select "Company Code". (2) Direct input. (4) Direct input. Search ex. "DEMO1". (4) Direct input. Enter search conditions, and click the "Search" button. For a detailed explanation of the search method, click here
Search Results Select a destination from search result (3) Select "Process ID".
(5) Click "Search" button.
all Destination
☑ ∰ SEKKEIP001@DEMO1 SEKKEI Sekkei Process
Selection (7) Click "Set" button. Select a destination from the above search results, and click the search conditions is displayed. (6) Matched process to the search conditions is displayed.
ダリ ページが表示されました

(2) Set the process.

up Destination (Directory)>				
-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer				1
stination Setup (Directory)			Cancel	
earch				
Enter search conditions, and click the "S	earch" button. For a detailed explanation of t	the search method, click <u>here.</u>		
Company Code 💌 DEMO1	AND Process ID	SEKKEIP001	Search	
arch Results				
Select a destination from search results,	and click the "Set" button.			
			Set	
Reset				
<u>all</u>	Destination			
☑ 🎪 SEKKEIP001@DEMO1	SEKKEI Sekkei Process			
loction				
To save them in the address book, click t	h the results are correct, click the "Destination he "Save to Address Book" button.	on" button.		(9) Click "Destination" button.
	Sav	ve to Address Book	Destination	▲
Poppt				
Vesei				
<u>all</u>	Destination			
▼ 🎄 SEKKEIP001@DEMO1	SEKKEI Sekkei Process	Selected proc	cess in (7) is	* *
		displayed.		Selected addresses are

-Set the destination from the common address book.

- (1) Select common address book for Destination.
- (2) Click "Browse" button.

< (Web-EDI) Upload Setup>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	et Explorer				_ 🗆 ×	J	
u-DIEX Web-	-EDI L	ogon Information	User ID : SEKKEI0001	Name : Taro Sekkei		1	
ROOT Part Estimate Service	🔒 Upload	Download	Copy Gin-h	n Brannen A	Corra List		
	Current Address	s : /Part Estimate S	ervice/Requests		Address Book .		
. Welcome	Destination:			Common Addres	s Book 💌 Browse		
	Valid Period:		(YYYYMM/DD)	(24hh:mm)			(2) Click "Browse" button.
	Deadline:		(YYYYMM/DD)	(24hh:mm)	Maintenance		, I
	Release Date:	2003/12/22	(YYYY/MM/DD) 15:10	(24hh:mm)	(The Object is Common Address Book)		I ▼
	Character Set:	BINARY 💌	Transfer Mode: Bate	:h 💌	Upload		Setup Destination (Common Address
	Upload Data L	list	Select data to uplo	pad			Book) screen is displayed.
Main Menu Web - E	DI TOP E-mail Notific	cation Setup Personal	l History Manual	PRODUCED B	Y TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC		
🙋 ページが表示されました					🔡 🔮 インターネット 🛛 🏑	li.	

(3) Search for common address book and set it for the destination.

<setup (common="" address="" book)="" destination=""></setup>	
🚰 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
Destination Setup (Common Address Book) (1) Input common address book name	ne being searched.
Enter the common address book name, and click the "Search" button.	
public-address001	Search (2) Click "Search" button.
Common Address Book List	
Select the common address book, and click the "Set" button.	
Reset	(5) Click "Set" button.
all Name	
public-address001	
Selection (3) Matched common address book to search conditions is (4) Tick off. ents	
	Destination (8) Click "Destination" button.
Reset	
all Destination	i i
(6) Address registered in common addre	ss book is displayed. Selected addresses are set for the
*Uncheck the box of unnecessary destin	ation.
② ページが表示されました	🔒 🥑 ብンターネット

-Set the destination from personal address book

- (1) Select "Personal address book" for Destination.
- (2) Click "Browse" button.

< (Web-EDI) Upload>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	t Explorer					_ 🗆 🗵	×	
u-DIEX Web-	EDI La	ogon Information	User ID : SEKKE	(1) Select "Persor	al Address Bo	ook".	-	
ROOT ⊕- Part Estimate Service ⊕-	😩 Upload	Download	Copy XI	Delete Propert i	186	G Data List		
Geplies Saved request	Current Address	: /Part Estimate S	ervice/Requests					
⊞ <u>Welcome</u>	Destination:			Personal Add	ress Book 💌	Browse	(2) Click "Browse" button.	
	Valid Period:		(YYYY/MM/DD)	(24hh:mm)		Maintenance		
	Release Date:	2003/12/22	(YYYY/MM/DD)	(24hh:mm)	(The C	bject is Common		
	Character Set:	BINARY -	Transfer Mode:	Batch 💌		Upload	¥	
	Upload Data L	ist	Select data to	upload			Setup Destination (Personal Add	dress
							Book) screen is displayed.	
Main Menu Web - El	DI TOP E-mail Notifica	ation Setup Persona	I History Manua	al PRODUCE) BY TOYOT <u>A DI</u>	GITAL CRUISE <u>INC.</u>	z.	
ページが表示されました					<u> </u>	ノターネット <i>(</i> (

(3) Click "Browse" button.

<setup (personal="" address="" book)="" destination=""></setup>		
🚰 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer		×
Destination Setup (Personal Address Book)	Cancel	
Click the "Browse" button, then select the personal address book, and click the "Set" button.		
Select:	Browse Set	(3) Click "Browse" button.
Selection		
Results are displayed for the search specified above.		
Cone	🔒 🥑 Internet	la.

- (4) Specify personal address book saved in the client computer.
- (5) Click "Open" button.



6.1.16 Address books

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Saves destination list as address book, and sets the destination from the address book when uploading or copying.





*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei creates and maintains common address book, and creates personal address book.

[Main functions]

(1) Creating common address book

Creates common address book and stores it at u-DIEX. Common address books are managed at each service, so they are available for users who are registered in the services.

(2) Common address book maintenance

Contents of created common address books can be modified.

(3) Creating personal address book

Creates personal address book and stores it in the client computer.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the procedure for setting the address book by using Web-EDI screen.

Create the address book

(1) Click "Browse" button for Destination.

< (Web-EDI) Upload>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	t Explorer						<u> </u>	1			
u-DIEX Web-	EDI	ogon Information	User ID : SEKKEI	0001 Name	: Taro Sekkei						
ROOT	😫 Upload	Download	Сору 🗴	Delete	Properties		Ç Data List				
Requests Replies Saved request	Current Addres	s : /Part Estimate S	lervice/Requests								
D- C Welcome	Destination: Valid Period: Deadline: Release Date: Character Set: Upload Data J	2003/12/22 BINARY ¥ List	(YYYY/MM/DD) (YYYY/MM/DD) (YYYY/MM/DD) Transfer Mode: Select data	The second secon	(24hh:mm) (24hh:mm) (24hh:mm) (24hh:mm)	(The	Browse Maintenance Object is Common Address Book) Upload	•	(1) C Setup screen	Click "Browse	" button. (Directory)
Mala Maran - Mila - 17		atta fan				7 TOVOTA - E					
Main Menu Web - El	DI TOP E-mail Notifi	cation Setup Persona	l History Man	ual	PRODUCED BY	TOYOTA E	IGITAL CRUISE INC				

- (2) Set the user being registered in the address book. See page 82.
- (3) Click "Save to Address Book" button.

<Setup Destination (Directory)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer			×	
Destination Setup (Directory)		Cancel		
Search				
Enter search conditions, and click the	'Search" button. For a detailed explanatio	in of the search method, click <u>here.</u>		
Company Code 💌 DEMO2	AND User ID	SEIZOU0001 Search		
Search Results				
Select a destination from search result	s, and click the "Set" button.			
		Set		
Reset				
<u>all</u>	Destination			
SEIZOU0001@DEMO2	SEIZOU Hanako Seizou			
		_		
(2) Set the user being regi	stered in the address book.			
10 SUVE INCIDENTIALE GUARSS 50001, 400	A MIC DIVETOTION CONCOL	tion" button.		
		Save to Address Book Destination		(3) Click "Save to Address Boo
Reset				
<u>all</u>	Destination			I
SEIZOU0001@DEMO2	SEIZOU Hanako Seizou			
			┛┃┍	*
l				Save (Address Book) screen is

-Save common address book

- (1) Select "Common Address Book".
- (2) Set common address book name.
- (3) Click "Save" button.

<Save (Address Book)>



(4) Click "OK" button.

<preservation (common="" address="" book)<="" results="" th=""><th>></th><th></th></preservation>	>	
🚰 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer		
Save to Common Address Book Results	OK (4) Click "OK" button.	
Common Address book : seizou-address was saved.		
🖉 ページが表示されました	<mark>ار المعالم ا</mark>	

-Save personal address book

- (1) Select "Personal Address Book".
- (2) Click "Save" button.

< Save (Address Book)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer	_ 🗆 🗵	
Save Address Book	Cancel Save	< (2) Click "Save" button.
Commo (1) Select "Personal A	Address Book".	
C Personal Address Book		
 巻) ページが表示されました) 🔮 ብンターネット 🛛 🏼 🏾	

(3) Click "OK" button.

< File Download of Browser>



- (4) Specify "Save in" for the client computer.
- (5) Set the personal address book.
- (6) Click "Save" button.

<Save As> Save As <u>? ×</u> Save jn: 🔄 demo -11 📩 🖻 🗢 📘 (4) Specify "Save in" for the personal address book. public-addrss0001.add 3 T • seizou-address <u>S</u>ave (6) Click "Save" button. File <u>n</u>ame: Cancel • Save as type: .add Document (5) Set the personal address book.

(7) Click "Close" button after download has been completed.

<Download Results> Download complete _ 🗆 🗵 Download Complete Saved: 20030911160747897.add from www.u-diex.jp Downloaded: 54 bytes in 1 sec Download to: C:\tmp\demo\seizou-address.add Transfer rate: 54 bytes/Sec Close this dialog box when download completes (7) Screen is closed by clicking Open <u>F</u>older <u>O</u>pen Close "Close" button.

Maintenance of common address book

-Search for common address book being maintained.

(1) Click "Maintenance" button.

< (Web-EDI) Upload>



- (2) Set common address book being searched.
- (3) Click "Search" button.
- < Maintenance (Common Address Book)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
Common Address Book Maintenance (2) Direct input.	Cancel
seizou-address	Search
Common Address Book List	itton.
Reset	Modify Delete
all Name	
🔽 seizou-address	
Search results are displayed.	
	🔒 🍯 インターネット 💷 🏑

- (4) Tick off the common address book being modified.
- (5) Click "Modify" button.

< Maintenance (Common Address Book)>

🚰 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer		_ 🗆 🗙
Common Address Book Maintenance		Cancel
Enter the common address book name, and click the "Searc	h" button.	
seizou-address		Search
Common Address Book List		
Reset	Add	Aodify Delete
	Name	
seizou-address	(5) Click	"Modify" button.
(4) Tick off.		I ▼
	Setup Destination (Directory) scree	en is displayed.
- を パージが表示されました		1 20 インターネット //

-Modify the registered contents of common address book

(1) Search and set the new destination for the address book.

< Setup Destination (Directory)>		
🚰 u-DIEX – Microsoft Internet Explorer		
Destination Setup (Directory)		Cancel
Search		
Enter search conditions, and click the "Search" b	outton. For a detailed explanation of the search method, click <u>here.</u>	
Company Code 🔽 DEMO2	AND User ID	Search
Search Results		
Select a destination from search results, and click	k the "Set" button.	
		Set
Reset		
<u>all</u>	Destination	
☑ 📾 DEMO2	SEIZOU	
Selection		
If all of the selected contents displayed in the res	ults are correct, click the "Save" button.	
Common Address Book Name seizou-address	Author Name:SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	Save
Reset (1) SEIZOU company is set	for the destination.	
	Destination	
DEMO2	SEIZOU	
C SEIZOU0001@DEMO2	SEIZOU Hanako Seizou	
6) ページが表示されました	- 	ターネット

- (2) Uncheck the box of unnecessary destination.
- (3) Click "Save" button.

< Setup Destination (Directory)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer				
Destination Setup (Directory)			Cancel	
Search				
Enter search conditions, and click the "Search	h" button. For a detailed explanat	ion of the search method, click <u>here.</u>		
Company Code 💌 DEMO2	AND User ID		Search	
Search Results				
Select a destination from search results, and	click the "Set" button.			
			Set	
Reset				
<u>all</u>	Destination			
DEMO2	SEIZOU			
61. d				
Selection				
If all of the selected contents displayed in the	results are correct, click the "Sav	re" button.		
Common Address Book Name seizou-addres	Author Name:SEKI	KEI Taro Sekkei	Save	(3) Click "Save" button.
Reset		Calagu Hangka in da	lated	
(2) Uncheck.	▶ Destination	from the destination		
	SEIZOU			
	SELCO			
	SEIZOU Hanako Seizou			
(素) がこの (秋本 二次わました)		A A		r.
		, j 🗾 j 🥑 🤃	25 m21 //	2

(4) Click "OK" button.

< Download (Personal Address Book>



(5) Click "OK" button.

< Overwrite Confirmation (Common Address Book)>

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer		
Overwrite Common Address Book Confirmation	Cancel OK	(5) Common address book is updated by clicking "OK" button.
Address book :		
seizou-address		
already exists. Overwrite?		
2 ページが表示されました	😑 💙 १.२४७-२७९ 🛛 🎢	
(6) Click "OK" button.		
< Preservation Results (Common Addres	s book)>	
🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer		
Save to Common Address Book Results	OK A	(6) Click "OK" button.
Common Address book :		
seizou-address		
was saved.		
	v	
ページが表示されました	🔒 🥑 ብンターネット 🛛 🖉	

6.2. Communications components

Section 6.2 provides an explanation for the function of Communications components, u-DIEX API (Application Program Interface). Communications components are the function to exchange data by executing the command.

[main ranetions of	
Function (command) name	Explanation
Password setup	Sets up the password used when processes communicate with u-DIEX.
Upload	Uploads data from the client computer's local disk to u-DIEX.
Download	Downloads data from u-DIEX to the client computer's local disk.
Delete	Deletes data from u-DIEX.
Batch delete	Deletes two or more data from u-DIEX by operation once.
Сору	Makes a copy of data in u-DIEX.
Batch copy	Makes the copies of two or more data in u-DIEX.
Data list search	Searches the specified folder at u-DIEX for data matching to the search conditions.
Latest accessed	Potriouse the latest assessed record for the specified data at u DIEV
record	
Personal history	Retrieves the history of operations by the logon user.
Delivery	Retrieves the history for the data matching to the search conditions from the
confirmation	specified folder at u-DIEX.

[Main functions of Communications components]

* Time is displayed in JST (GMT+09:00). See Section 9.9 "Time display" for details.

6.2.1 Password setup

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Changes the passwords assigned to processes.



* This overview indicates the following process: Design process changes the temporary password 'abc123' to the permanent password '02udiex'.

[Main functions]

(1) Change the temporary password

Newly created processes are assigned temporary password. When the process is first used, it is necessary to use the Password setup command to replace the temporary password with a permanent one.

* Notification of the temporary passwords will be sent to the process administrator by E-mail when the process information is created.

(2) Change of the authentication information

The authentication information contained in process unique information file will be updated by Password setup.



[Operating explanation of Password setup]

Explains the procedure for Password setup in the overview.

(1) Confirm the current password and decide new password.

- Current password => abc123
- New password => 02udiex

(2) Create the Password setup command.

<<The execution form on Password setup command>>

DCSETPASSWORD -pid process ID -cid Company code -opw old password -npw new password

* Please set the____part.

Information name	Key word	Explanation	Remarks	
Process ID	-pid	Process ID		
Company code	-cid	Company code		
Old password	-opw	Current password	Within 20 characters (the alphabet [upper-case and lower-case] and numerals, 1byte character only)	
New password	-npw	New password	Within 20 characters (the alphabet [upper-case and lower-case] and numerals, 1byte character only)	

<Supplementary explanation> Parameter information set by Password setup command

The Password setup command is created.

<<The Password setup command for execution>>

DCSETPASSWORD -- pid PROC01 -cid COMP1 -opw abc123 -npw 02udiex

(3) Execute the Password setup command.

J/	Execute the rassword setup command.
	Command prompt
	C:/DIEXCMD>DCSETPASSWORD -pid PROC01 -cid COMP1 -opw abc123 -npw 02udiex
1	

(4) Confirm the display contents in standard output after the Password setup command is executed.



6.2.2 Upload

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Uploads data from the client computer's local disk to u-DIEX.



* This overview indicates the following process: Design process uploads Propeller shaft folder to the location '/Part Estimate Service/Requests/' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Types of data that can be uploaded

Types of data that can be uploaded are files and folders (directory). Two or more data can be uploaded by the operation once. Large amounts of data (The upper limit is 2 GB for a single operation) can be uploaded.

*See Section 9.1 "Data name" for the data name by upload.

(2) Destination

One or more destinations can be specified for the data being uploaded. Released ID can be chosen by setting the destination.

*See Section 9.4 "Destination" for details.



(3) Retry function

When upload has been interrupted by the occurrence of communications problem, the retry function attempts the specified number of times to automatically resume the upload.

(4) What's new notification and E-mail notification

Notifies that data has been uploaded. Released user will be aware of the upload by message on Web-EDI TOP screen or E-mail notification.

*See Section 6.1.12 "E-mail notification setup" for details.

[Other functions]

(5) Terms

Specifies Release date, Deadline and Valid period.

*Release date --- date when data being uploaded is released

•Deadline --- date when you would like to receive a reply from the recipient

•Valid period --- how long the data should be released at u-DIEX

*See Section9.7 "Valid period, Deadline, Release date" for details.

(6) Character set

By setting the character set, released user or process will be able to know the data's character set.

*See Section 9.5 "Character set" for details.

(7)Transfer mode

Selects "Batch transfer" or "One-by-one transfer".

•Batch transfer --- uploading all data at once

•One-by-one transfer --- uploading the data files one at a time.

*See Section 9.6 "Transfer mode" for details.

(8) Data names

Specifies a display name on u-DIEX. It can be different from name used by the client computer.

(9) Comments

Specifies the comments about detailed information for the data being uploaded.

[Operating explanation of upload]

Explains the procedure for upload in the overview.

(1) Create the parameter file of upload.

<<Parameter file (C:/demo/def/upload.def)>>



The Folder name at the uploading destination

Specify the destination.

→What's new notification to destination

Detailed setup of the data being uploaded. [Description form] Client file name, Onscreen name, Comments What's new (Japanese), What's new(English)

	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			<u> </u>		-
Information name	Key name	Explanation	Specification	Multiple	Default value	Description / others
Upload destination	Target	Target Folder name being uploaded	Mandatory	Impropriety	None	Specification "/service name/Folder name // Folder name"
Destination	on Member The destination at uploading data		Option	Impropriety	None	It is specified by user ID@Company code, process ID@Company code, organization code # Company code.
Character set	Charcode	Character set of file being uploaded	Option	Impropriety	"BINARY"	S-JIS,EUC,JIS,ASCII,EBCIDIC,EBCDIK, BINARY
Compression mode	Compress	Compression mode when uploading data	Option	Impropriety	"NO"	YES: Compressed, NO: Not compressed
Transfer mode	Transfer mode	Transfer mode when uploading data	Option	Impropriety	"ENTIRELY"	ENTIRELY: Batch transfer SEPARATELY: One by one transfer
What's new notification	Noticeflag	What's new notification flag when uploading data	Option	Impropriety	"NO"	YES: Notified, NO: Not notified.
Valid period	Expiration	Valid period of uploading data	Option	Impropriety	None	YYYY/MM/DD 24hh:mm (2 byte character is not acceptable.)
Release date	Open	Release data of uploading data	Option	Impropriety	None	YYYY/MM/DD 24hh:mm (2 byte character is not acceptable.) Release immediately: TODAY
Deadline	Deadline	Time limit for answering to uploading data	Option	Impropriety	None	YYYY/MM/DD 24hh:mm (em-size character not acceptable)
Path name	Source	Uploading data information	Mandatory	Possible	None	Details of file being uploaded are specified. Client file name, Onscreen name, Comments, What's new (Japanese), What's new (Fordish)

<Supplementary explanation> Details of parameter file setting.

* See Communications components I/F specifications for details.

(2) Create the upload command.

<< The execution form on the upload command>>

DCUPLOAD -p parameter file name[-I execution result file name]

* Please set the_____part. * Specification in [] is option.

<Supplementary explanation> Parameter information on the upload command

Information name Key word		Explanation	Specification	Remarks
Parameter file name -p		Parameter file for upload	Mandatory Specified with the full path.	
Execution result file			Ontion	Specified with the full path.
name	-I Execution result file name C		Option	Not output when omitting it.

<<The upload command for execution>>

The upload command is created.

DCUPLOAD -p C:/demo/def/upload.def -I C:/demo/result/upload/upload-result.txt

(3) Execute the upload command.

Command prompt

C:/DIEXCMD> DCUPLOAD -p C:/demo/def/upload.def -I C:/demo/result/upload/upload-result.txt

(4) Confirm that the upload command has been completed normally.



(5) Confirm that upload has been completed normally by the execution result file.

<<Execution result file (C:/demo/result/upload/upload-result.txt)>>



* See Communications components I/F specifications for output details of the execution result file.



[Notification to the destination user after upload]

"What's new Notification" is one of the methods to notify the destination user that data has been uploaded to u-DIEX. What's new message specified when uploading the data will be displayed for "What's new" on Web-EDI Top screen.

[Web-EDI	Top	for the	destination	userl
	1 OP		acountation	userj



6.2.3 Download by specifying file name

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Downloads data in u-DIEX to the client computer's local disk. This function can download by specifying the file name of data in u-DIEX directly.



* This overview indicates the following process: Design process downloads the file Estimate_request.xls from the location '/Part Estimate Service/Replies/' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Types of data that can be downloaded

All available data at u-DIEX can be downloaded. Two or more data can be downloaded by the operation once.

*See Section 9.1 "Data names" for the data name by download.

(2) Retry function

When download has been interrupted by the occurrence of communications problem, the retry function attempts the specified number of times to automatically resume the download.

[Other functions]

(3) Character set conversion

The character set of Post-downloaded data can be converted.

*See Section 9.5 "Character set" for details.



(4) Transfer mode

Selects "Batch transfer" or "One-by-one transfer".

- •Batch transfer --- downloading all data at once
- •One-by-one transfer --- downloading the data files one at a time.

*See Section 9.6 "Transfer mode" for details.

[Operating explanation of download by specifying file name]

Explains the procedure for download by specifying file name in the overview.

(1) Create the parameter file of download by specifying file name.

<<Parameter file (C:/demo/def/download1.def)>>

<Supplementary explanation> Details of parameter file setting by download specifying file name.

Information name	Key name	Explanation	Specification	Multiple	Default value	Description / others
Download destination	Destination	Folder path name that stores download file	Mandatory	Impropriety	None	The local directory is specified with the full path.
Download format	Charcode	Character code conversion form when downloading data	Option	Impropriety	"BINARY"	S-JIS,EUC,JIS,ASCII,EBCDIC, EBCDIK,BINARY
File type	File type	Type of data being downloaded	Option	Impropriety	"O"	0:All 1:File or package-file 2:Package or package-folder
Compression mode	Compress	Compression mode when downloading data	Option	Impropriety	"NO"	YES: Compressed. NO: Not compressed.
Transfer mode	Transfer mode	Transfer mode when downloading data	Option	Impropriety	"ENTIRELY"	ENTIRELY: Batch transfer SEPARATELY: One by one transfer
File name / Package name	Targetfile	Pre-downloaded data name	Mandatory	Possible	None	Specification "Service name / Folder name // file name"

(2) Create the download command.

<<The execution form on the download command>>

DCDOWNLOAD -p parameter file name [-I execution result file name]

* Please set the____part.

* Specification in [] is option.

<Supplementary explanation> Parameter information on the download command.

Information name	Key word	Explanation	Remarks	
Parameter file name	-р	Parameter file for download	Specified with the full path.	
Execution result file name	-1	Execution result file name	Specified with the full path.	
			Not output when omitting it.	

The download command is created.



<<The download command for execution>>

DCDOWNLOAD -p C:/demo/def/download1.def -I C:/demo/result/download/download-result1.txt

(3) Execute the download command.

Command prompt

C:/DIEXCMD> DCDOWNLOAD -p C:/demo/def/download1.def -I C:/demo/result/download/download-result 1.txt

(4) Confirm that the download command has been completed normally.



(5) Confirm that download has been completed normally by the execution result file.

<< Execution result file (C:/demo/result/download/download-result1.txt)>>



* See Communications components I/F specifications for output details of the execution result file.

6.2.4 Download by searching

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Downloads data in u-DIEX to the client computer's local disk. This function can specify the target folder for download and then download the data matching the search conditions under that folder.



* This overview indicates the following process: Design process downloads the file Estimate_request.xls from the location '/Part Estimate Service/Replies/' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Types of data that can be downloaded

All available data at u-DIEX can be downloaded. Two or more data can be uploaded by the operation once.

*See Section 9.1 "Data name" for the data name by download.

(2) Retry function

When download has been interrupted by the occurrence of communications problem, the retry function attempts the specified number of times to automatically resume the download.

[Other functions]

(3) Character set conversion

The character set of Post-downloaded data can be modified.

*See Section 9.5 "Character set" for details.

(4) Transfer mode

Selects "Batch transfer" or "One-by-one transfer". •Batch transfer --- downloading all data at once

•One-by-one transfer --- downloading the data files one at a time.

*See Section 9.6 "Transfer mode" for details.

[Operating explanation of download by searching]

Explains the procedure for download by searching in the overview.

(1) Create the parameter file.

<< Parameter file (C:/demo/def/download1.def)>>



<Supplementary explanation> Details of parameter file setting by download searching.

Information name	Key name	Explanation	Specification	Multiple	Default value	Description / others
Folder name	Target	Target Folder name being downloaded	Mandatory	Impropriety	None	Specified by /service name /Folder name // Folder name/.
Subfolder flag	Subfolder	Target flag for subfolder seraching	Option	Impropriety	"NO"	YES: Target for subfolder searching NO: Not targeted for subfolder searching
Package flag	Packagefolder	Target flag for package-folder searching	Option	Impropriety	"NO"	YES: The package-folder is targeted for download. NO: Neither the package-folder nor the package-file are downloaded.
Download destination	Destination	Folder path name that stores download file	Mandatory	Impropriety	None	The local directory is specified with the full path.
Download format	Charcode	Character code conversion form when downloading data	Option	Impropriety	"BINARY"	S-JIS,EUC,JIS,ASCII,EBCDIC, EBCDIK,BINARY
Resource type	File type	Type of data being downloaded	Option	Impropriety	"0"	0:All 1:File or package-file 2:Package or package-folder
Compression mode	Compress	Compression mode when downloading data	Option	Impropriety	"NO"	YES: Compressed. NO: Not compressed.
Transfer mode	Transfer mode	Transfer mode when downloading data	Option	Impropriety	"ENTIRELY"	ENTIRELY: Batch transfer SEPARATELY: One by one transfer
File name/ Package name	Searchfile	Target data name for download searching	Mandatory	Impropriety	None	AAA: Partial agreement searching of character string AAA *: Searching of all data
Not read flag	Searchflag	Target Not Read flag for download	Option	Impropriety	"NO"	YES: Not read NO: All
User ID	Searchowner	Target User ID for download searching	Option	Impropriety	None	User ID is specified. (Complete matched data searching)
Company code	Searchcompany	Target Company code for download searching	Option	Impropriety	None	The company that user ID belongs is specified by the Company code. (Complete matched data searching)
Deadline	Searchdeadline	Time limit for answering for download searching	Option	Impropriety	None	Specified with YYYY/MM/DD. Searching all data within the specified date.

(2) Create the download command.

<<The execution form on download command>>

DCDOWNLOAD -p parameter file name [-l execution result file name]

*Please set the____part.

* Specification in [] is option.


<Supplementary explanation> Parameter information on the download command

Information name	Key word	Explanation	Specification	Remarks
Parameter file name	-р	Parameter file for download	Mandatory	Specified with the full path.
Execution result file name	-1	Execution result file name	Option	Specified with the full path. Not output when omitting it.

The download command is created.

<< The download command for execution>>

DCDOWNLOAD -p C:/demo/def/download1.def -l C:/demo/result/download/download-result1.txt

(3) Execute the download command.

Command prompt

C:/DIEXCMD> DCDOWNLOAD -p C:/demo/def/download1.def -I C:/demo/result/download/download-result.txt

(4) Confirm that the download command has been completed normally.

Command prompt

C:/DIEXCMD> DCDOWNLOAD -p C:/demo/def/download1.def -I C:/demo/result/download/download-result.txt

C:/DIEXCMD>

See Section 6.2.13 "Supplementary explanation of Communications components" for the display contents after the command execution.

(5) Confirm that download has been completed normally by the execution result file.

<<Execution result file (C:/demo/result/download/dewnload-result1.txt)>>

*	/
DCDOWNLOAD	Execution command name
0.4.0	Command return value
* n=C:/domo/dof/download1 dof	Number of successful end
-p=C./demo/dei/download1.dei	
*-I=C:/demo/result/download/download-result1.txt	
*Target=/Part Estimate Services/Replies	
*Subfolder=null	
*Packagefolder=null	Value specified in the parameter file
*Destination-C:/demo/process/download/	value in the parameter file is displayed
	with null.
*Charcode=BINARY	
*File type=1	Execution result, Number of lines,
*Compress=YES	→ "Onscreen name", "Client file name"
*Transfer mode=ENTIRELY	Message number, Message
*Searchfile <u>=Estimate_reply.xls</u>	Character string that shows end of
*Searchflag=null	execution result file output
*Searchowner=null	
*Searchcompany=null	
*Searchdeadline=null	
0,1,"Estimate_reply.xls","C:/demo/process/download/Estin	nate_reply.xls
",30902,Download completed successfully.	

*See Communications components I/F specifications for output details of the execution result file.



6.2.5 Delete

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Deletes data from u-DIEX.



*This overview indicates the following process: Design process deletes Propeller shaft from the location '/Part Estimate Service/Requests' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Types of data that can be deleted

Files and packages can be deleted. When packages are deleted, all package-files and package-folders in the package will be deleted at the same time.

(2) Types of data that cannot be deleted

Package-files and package-folders cannot be deleted one by one. It is necessary for them to delete whole package.

[Operating explanation of deletion]

Explains the procedure for deletion in the overview.

(1) Create the delete command.

<<The execution form on the delete command >>

DCDELETE -t file name/package name -c type [-l execution result file name]

Please set the____part.

* Specification in [] is option.

<Supplementary explanation> Parameter information on delete command

Information name	Key word	Explanation	Remarks
File name/Package name	-t	File name / package name being deleted in u-DIEX	Specified with the full path.
Туре	-C	Type of file/package being deleted	1:File 2: Package
Execution result file name	-1	Execution result file name	Specified with the full path. Not output when omitting it.

The delete command is created.

<<The delete command for execution>>

DCDELETE -t /Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft -c 2 -l C:/demo/result/delete/delete-result.txt

(2) Execute the delete command.

Command prompt

C:/DIEXCMD> DCDELETE -t /Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft -c 2 -l C:/demo/result/delete/delete-result.txt

(3) Confirm that the delete command has been completed normally.

Command prompt

C:/DIEXCMD> DCDELETE-t/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft -c 2-I C:/demo/result/delete/delete-result.txt

- 112 -

C:/DIEXCMD>

See Section 6.2.13 "Supplementary explanation of communication components" for the display contents after the command execution.



(4) Confirm that deletion has been completed normally by the execution result file.

<<Execution result file (C:/demo/result/delete/delete-result.txt)>>



*See Communications components I/F specifications for output details of the execution result file.

6.2.6 Batch delete

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Deletes two or more data from u-DIEX by operation once.



*This overview indicates the following process: Design process deletes Propeller shaft and Drive shaft from the location '/Part Estimate Service/Requests' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Types of data that can be deleted

Files and packages can be deleted. When packages are deleted, all package-files and package-folders in the package will be deleted at the same time.

(2) Types of data that cannot be deleted

Package-files and package-folders cannot be deleted one by one. It is necessary for them to delete whole package.

[Operating explanation of batch deletion]

Explains the procedure for batch deletion in the overview.

(1) Create the parameter file of Batch delete command.

<<Parameter file(C:/demo/def/multidelete.def)>>



<Supplementary explanation> Details of parameter file setting

Information name	Key word	Explanation	Specificatio n	Multiple	Default value	Description / others
File name/ package name	Targetfile	File or package name being deleted	Option	Possible	None	[Service name/Folder name//File name, File type]
File number	Fileinfo	File or package number being deleted	Option	Possible	None	[File number, File type]

*Targetfile parameter and Fileinfo parameter cannot be used at the same time.

(2) Create the Batch delete command.

<<The execution form on Batch delete command>>

DCMULTIDELETE -p parameter file name [-I execution result file name]

*Please set the _part. *Specification in [] is option.

<Supplementary explanation>Parameter information on the Batch delete command

Information name	Key word	Explanation	Remarks			
Parameter file name	-р	Parameter file for deletion	Specified with the full path.			
Evention mouth file name			Specified with the full path.			
Execution result file name	-1	Execution result file name	Not output when omitting it.			



The Batch delete command is created.

<<The delete command for execution>>

DCMULTIDELETE -p C:/demo/def/multidelete.def -l C:/demo/result/multidelete/delete-result.txt

(3) Execute the Batch delete command.

Command prompt

C:/DIEXCMD> DCMULTIDELETE -p C:/demo/def/multidelete.def -I C:/demo/result/multidelete/delete-result.txt

(4) Confirm that the Batch delete command has been completed normally.

Command prompt						
C:/DIEXCMD> DCMULTIDELETE -p C:/demo/def/multidelete.def -I C:/demo/result/multidelete/delete-result.txt						
C:/DIEXCMD>	See Section 6.2.13 "Supplementary explanation of					
	Communications components" for the display contents after the command execution.					

(5) Confirm that deletion has been completed normally by the execution result file.

<<Execution result file (C:/demo/result/multidelete/delete-result.txt)

		Execution command
DCMULTIDELETE	†►	
0.2.0	↓►	Command return value
0,2,0	1	Number of successful end
*-p=C:/demo/def/multidelete.def	L	Number of unsuccessful end
		Parameter specified in command line
*-I=C:/demo/result/multidelete/delete-result.txt		
*Target=/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft 1		
	- •	Parameter information in the parameter file
*Target=/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Drive shaft,2	1	
0.1 "/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft		
0, 1, /1 alt Estimate Service/Requests/1 Topeller shalt		
",,30904,Deletion has normally completed.		Execution result, Number of lines,
	7-	"Deletion file (package) name",
0,2,"/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Drive shaft ",,30904,Deletion		Message number. Message
completed successfully		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
completed successfully.		Character string that shows end of
***	<u></u> +►	execution result file output
M	-	

*See Communications components I/F specifications for output details of the execution result file.



6.2.7 Copy

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Makes a copy of data in u-DIEX within the same folder or to a separate folder. "Read/Write" or "Alter" rights are for the copy destination folder.



* This overview indicates the following process: Design process copies Propeller shaft from '/Part Estimate Service/Requests/' to the location '/Part Estimate Service/Saved requests/' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Types of data that can be copied

Types of data that can be copied are files, packages, package-files and package-folders. When package-file is copied to a location directly underneath the folder, the package-file will be file at the copy destination. When package-folder is copied to a location directly underneath the folder, the package-folder will be package at the copy destination.

(2) Destinations

One or more destinations can be specified for the data being copied. Released ID can be chosen by setting the destination.

*See Section 9.4 "Destination" for details.

(3) What's new notification and E-mail notification

Notifies that data has been created. Released user will be aware of the copy by message on Web-EDI TOP screen or E-mail notification.

* See Section 6.1.12 "E-mail notification setup" for details.

[Other functions]

(4) Terms

Specifies Release date, Deadline and Valid period.

- •Release date --- date when copied data is released
- •Deadline --- date when you would like to receive a reply from the recipient

•Valid period --- how long the data should be released at u-DIEX

*See Section 9.7 "Valid period, Deadline, Release date" for details.

(5) Data name

Specifies a display name on u-DIEX. It can be different from name of data being made a copy.

(6) Comments

Specifies the comments about detailed information for the data being copied.

[Operating explanation of copy]

Explains the copy procedure in the overview.

(1) Create the parameter file of the copy command.



Information name	Key name	Explanation	Specification	Multiple	Default value	Description / others
Pre-copied data	Source	File/package name of the original	Mandatory	Impropriety	None	"Service name/Folder name // file name"
File /package name at copy destination	Destination	File/package name of the copy	Mandatory	Impropriety	None	Onscreen name at copy destination (full path form), comments, What's New (Japanese), What's new(English)
What's new flag	Noticeflag	What's new notification flag	Option	Impropriety	"NO"	YES: Notified. NO: Not notified.
Destination	Member	Destination of the copy	Option	Impropriety	None	Specified by user ID@ Company code, process ID@Company code, and organization code # Company code.
Valid period	Expiration	Valid period of the copy	Option	Impropriety	None	YYYY/MM/DD 24hh:mm (2 byte character is not acceptable.)
Release date	Open	Release date of the copy	Option	Impropriety	None	YYYY/MM/DD24hh:mm (2 byte character is not acceptable.) Release immediately: TODAY
Deadline	Deadline	Time limit for answering to the copy	Option	Impropriety	None	YYYY/MM/DD 24hh:mm (2 byte character is not acceptable.)

<Supplementary explanation> Details of parameter file setting for copy

(2) Create the copy command.

<<The execution form on the copy command>>

DCCOPY-p parameter file name [-I execution result file name]

* Please set the _____part.

* Specification in [] is option.

<Supplementary explanation> Parameter information on the copy command

Information name	Key word	Explanation	Remarks
Parameter file name	-р	Parameter file for copying	Specified with the full path.
Execution result file name	-1	Execution result file name	Specified with the full path. Not output when omitting it.

The copy command is created.

<<The copy command for execution>>

DCCOPY -p C:/demo/def/copy.def -I C:/demo/result/copy/copy-result.txt

(3) Execute the copy command.

Command prompt C:/DIEXCMD>DCCOPY -p C:/demo/def/copy.def -I C:/demo/result/copy/copy-result.txt

(4) Confirm that the copy command has been completed normally.

Command prompt							
C:/DIEXCMD> DCCOPY -p C:/demo/def/copy.def -I C:/demo/result/copy/copy-result.txt							
C:/DIEXCMD>	See Section 6.2.13 "Supplementary explanation of Communications components" for the display contents after the command execution.						

(5) Confirm that copy has been completed normally by the execution result file.

<<Execution result file (C:/demo/result/copy/copy-result.txt) >>



*See Communications components I/F specifications for output details of the execution result file.

6.2.8 Batch copy

[Function explanations]

[Function outline]

Makes copies of two or more data in u-DIEX within the same folder or to a separate folder. "Read/Write" or "Alter" rights are for the copy destination folder.



* This overview indicates the following process: Design process copies Propeller shaft and Drive shaft from '/Part Estimate Service/Requests/' to the location '/Part Estimate Service/Saved requests/' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Types of data that can be copied

Types of data that can be copied are files, packages, package-files and package-folders. When package-file is copied to a location directly underneath the folder, the package-file will be file at the copy destination. When package-folder is copied to a location directly underneath the folder, the package-folder will be package at the copy destination.

(2) Destinations

One or more destinations can be specified for the data being copied. Released ID can be chosen by setting the destination.

*See Section 9.4 "Destination" for details.

(3) What's new notification and E-mail notification

Notifies that data has been created. Released user will be aware of the copy by message on Web-EDI TOP screen or E-mail notification.

* See Section 6.1.12 "E-mail notification setup" for details.

[Other functions]

(4) Terms

Specifies Release date, Deadline and Valid period.

- •Release date --- date when copied data is released
- •Deadline --- date when you would like to receive a reply from the recipient

•Valid period --- how long the data should be released at u-DIEX

*See Section 9.7 "Valid period, Deadline, Release date" for details.

(5) Data name

Specifies a display name on u-DIEX. It can be different from name of data being made a copy.

(6) Comments

Specifies the comments about detailed information for the data being copied.

[Operating explanation of Batch copy]

Explains the Batch copy procedure in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

(1) Create the parameter file of the Batch copy command.

<<Parameter file(C:/demo/def/multicopy.def)>>



Onscreen file/package name at copy destination(full path), Comments, What's new (Japanese), What's new (English) File name of the original

• One or more parameter set of the copy can be specified.

Information name	Key name	Explanation	Specification	Multiple	Default value	Description / others
File/package name at copy destination	Destination	File/package name of the copy	Mandatory	Impropriety	None	Specify resource name to be copied, What's new, comments.
Pre-copied data	Source	File/package name of the original	Mandatory	Impropriety	None	"Service name/Folder name // file name"
File number being copied	Field	Resource number of the original	Option	Impropriety	None	Specify the resource number of the file being copied
What's new flag	Noticeflag	What's new flag	Option	Impropriety	"NO"	YES: Notified. NO: Not notified.
Destination	Member	Destination of the copy	Option	Impropriety	None	Specified by user ID@ Company code, process ID@Company code, and organization code # Company code.
Valid period	Expiration	Valid period of the copy	Option	Impropriety	None	YYYY/MM/DD 24hh:mm (2 byte character is not acceptable.)
Release date	Open	Release date of the copy	Option	Impropriety	None	YYYY/MM/DD24hh:mm (2 byte character is not acceptable.) Release immediately: TODAY.
Deadline	Deadline	Time limit for answering to the copy	Option	Impropriety	None	YYYY/MM/DD 24hh:mm (2 byte character input)

<Supplementary explanation> Details of parameter file setting

(2) Create the Batch copy command.

<<The execution form on the Batch copy command>

DCMULTICOPY -p parameter file name [-I execution result file name]

* Please set the____part.

* Specification in [] is option.

<Supplementary explanation> Parameter information on the Batch copy command

Information name	Key word	Explanation	Remarks
Parameter file name	-р	Parameter file for copy	Specified with the full path.
Execution result file name	-1	Execution result file name	Specified with the full path. Not output when omitting it.

The Batch copy command is created.

<<The Batch copy command for execution>>

DCMULTICOPY -p C:/demo/def/multicopy.def -I C:/demo/result/multicopy/copy-result.txt



(3) Execute the Batch copy command.

Command prompt

C:/DIEXCMD>DCMULTICOPY -p C:/demo/def/multicopy.def -I C:/demo/result/multicopy/copy-result.txt

(4) Confirm that the Batch copy command has been completed normally.

Command prompt				
C:/DIEXCMD> DCMULTICOPY -p C:/demo/def/multicopy.def -I C:/demo/result/multicopy/copy-result.txt				
C:/DIEXCMD>	See Section 6.2.13 "Supplementary explanation of Communications components" for the display contents after the command execution.			

(5) Confirm that copying has been completed normally by the execution result file.

<<Execution result file (C:/demo/result/multicopy/copy-result.txt) >>

DCMULTICOPY	 → Execution Command return value, Number of successful end, Number of unsuccessful end Parameter file name
*-I=C:/demo/result/multicopy/copy-result.txt	Execution result file name
*Destination=/Part Estimate Service/Saved requests/Propeller shaft, Propeller shaft for save,,	File/package name of the copy
*Source=/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft * *Destination=/Part Estimate Service/Saved requests/Drive shaft,	File/package name of the original
Drive shaft for save,,	
*Source=/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Drive shaft	
0,1,"/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft","/Part Estimate	Execution result, Number of lines,
Service /Saved requests/Propeller shaft",30903, Copying has normally completed.	"File/package name of the original", "File/package name of the copy", Message No, Message
0,2,"/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Drive shaft","/Part Estimate	
Service/Saved requests/Drive shaft", 30903, Copy completed	
successfully.	Character string that shows end of execution result file output

*See Communications components I/F specifications for output details of the execution result file.

6.2.9 Data list search

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Searches for data that matches the search conditions in u-DIEX. Search results are output to the file in the client computer by CSV format.



* This overview indicates the following process: Design process confirms whether the file Estimate_reply.xls exists at the location '/Part Estimate Service/Replies/' in u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Data name

Searches for the data that partially matches the specified data name.

(2) Data types

Specifies the types of data being searched.

(3) Terms

Data in the specified period of "Update Date", "Creation Date", "Deadline" and "Valid period" can be searched.

(4) Author

Data can be searched by specifying author's user ID, process ID or Company code.

(5) "Not Read/Read" data

Searches for "Not Read" data, "Read" data, or "All" data.

(6) Data that information can be retrieved

This function can retrieve information for data that the operating process is the destination, and data that have been created by the operating process itself.

[Operating explanation of data list search]

Explains the procedure for data list search in the overview.

(1) Create the parameter file of data list search.

<<Parameter file (C:/demo/def/search.def) >>

Target=/Part Estimate Service/Replies	→ Search target standards folder
Searchfile=Estimate_reply.xls	→ Target Folder name/file name for searching
SearchFile type=0	► Target resource type for searching

<Supplementary explanation> Detailed setting of the parameter file for data list search

Information	Key name	Explanation	Specification	Multiple	Default	Description / others
Folder	Target	Target Folder name for	Mandatory	Impropriety	value None	"Service name/Folder name"
name		searching				
Subfolder flag	Subfolder	Flag whether to search the resources in subfolder	Option	Impropriety	"NO"	YES: Searched. NO: Not searched.
Package -folder	Packagefolder	Flag whether to search in package-folder.	Option	Impropriety	"NO"	It is effective only for subfolder is YES. YES: Searched. NO: Not searched.
Search resource name	Searchfile	Target file/Folder name for searching	Option	Impropriety	11×11	AAA: Partial match of character string AAA * : Searching of all data
Search resource Type	SearchFile type	Target resource type for searching	Option	Impropriety	"6"	0:File or package-file 1:Package or package-folder 2:Only the folder 3:File or package-file, package or package-folder 4:File or package-file, and folder 5:Package or package-folder, and folder 6:All
Date	Searchdate	Target data for searching	Option	Impropriety	None	Specified with YYYY/MM/DD, YYYY/MM/DD.
Date type	Searchdatecode	Target date type for searching	Option	Impropriety	None	1:Creation date 2: Update date 3: Valid period 4: Deadline
User ID	Searchowner	Target ID for searching	Option	Impropriety	None	User ID is specified.
Company code	Searchcompany	Target Company code for searching	Option	Impropriety	None	The Company code that user ID belongs is specified.
Not read/Read	Searchflag	Target "Not read/Read" data for searching	Option	Impropriety	"0"	0:All 1: Not read 2: Read

(2) Create the data list search command.

<<The execution form on the data list search>>

DCSEARCH -p parameter file name -i search result file name [-I execution result file name]

* Please set the____part.

* Specification in [] is option.

<Supplementary explanation> Parameter information on the data list search command

Information name	Key word	Explanation	Remarks
Parameter file name	-р	Parameter file for data list search	Specified with the full path.
Data list search result file name	-i	Data list search result file	Specified with the full path.
Execution result file		For a first second fill second	Specified with the full path.
name	-1	Execution result file name	Not output when omitting it.

The data list search command is created.

<<The data list search command for execution>>

DCSEARCH -p C:/demo/def/search.def -i C:/demo/result/search/search-info.csv

-I C:/demo/result/search/search-result.txt

(3) Execute the data list search command.

Command prompt

C:/DIEXCMD>DCSEARCH -p C:/demo/def/search.def -i C:/demo/result/search/search-info.csv -l C:/demo/result/search/search-result.txt

(4) Confirm that the data list search command has been completed normally.

Command prompt				
C:/DIEXCMD>DCSEARCH -p C:/demo/def/search.def -i C:/demo/result/search/search-info.csv -l C:/demo/result/search/search-result.txt				
C:/DIEXCMD>	See Section 6.2.13 "Supplementary explanation of Communications components" for the display contents after the command execution.			

(5) Confirm that data list search has been completed normally by the execution result file.

<<Execution result file (C:/demo/result/search/search-result.txt) >>



(6) Confirm that the results by data list search on the result file.

<<Result file by data list search (C:/demo/result/search/search-info.csv) >>



*See Communications components I/F specifications for output details of the result file by data list search.



6.2.10 Latest accessed Record

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Retrieves the latest access information for the specified data at u-DIEX. The results by the latest accessed record function are output to the file in the client computer by CSV format.



* This overview indicates the following process: Design process confirms file access for Estimate_request.xls in the location '/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Latest user of data

Retrieves the latest user or process by each data.

(2) Latest access date for data

Retrieves the latest access date of each data by user or process.

(3) Latest function performed on data

Retrieves what function was last performed on data.

(4) Data that information can be retrieved

The latest accessed record command can confirm information for data created by the operating process itself. If the process is owner or super-user, the latest accessed record for all data can be confirmed.

[Operating explanation of the latest accessed record]

Explains the procedure for the latest accessed record in the overview.

(1) Create the latest accessed record command.

<<The execution form on the latest accessed record command>>

DCLASTACCESS -f file name/package-file name/package name/package-Folder name

-i accessed record result file name [-I execution result file name]

* Please set the part.

* Specification in [] is option.

<Supplementary explanation> Parameter information on the latest accessed record command

Information name	Key word	Explanation	Remarks
File Name / Package-File Name / Package Name / Package-Folder Name	-f	Target file name / package-file name / package name / package-Folder name for information	
Latest accessed record result file	-i	Latest accessed record result file name	Specified with the full path.
Execution result file name	-!	Execution result file name	Specified with the full path. Not output when omitting it.



The latest accessed record command is created.

<<The latest accessed record command for execution>>

DCLASTACCESS -f /Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Estimate_reply.xls

-i C:/demo/result/lastaccess/lastaccess-info.csv -l C:/demo/result/lastaccess/lastaccess-info.txt

(2) Execute the latest accessed record command.

Command prompt

C:/DIEXCMD>DCLASTACCESS -f /Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Estimate_reply.xls -i C:/demo/result/lastaccess/lastaccess-info.csv -I C:/demo/result/lastaccess/lastaccess-info.txt

> The command changes line for the convenience of the explanation. Please do not change line actually, and describe the command by one line.

(3) Confirm that the latest accessed record command has been completed normally.

Command prompt

C:/DIEXCMD>DCLASTACCESS -f /Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Estimate_reply.xls -i C:/demo/result/lastaccess/lastaccess-info.txt

C:/DIEXCMD>

See Section 6.2.13 "Supplementary explanation of Communications components" for the display contents after the command execution.

(4) Confirm that the latest accessed record has been completed normally by the execution result file.



(5) Confirm the output contents of the latest accessed record file.





6.2.11 Personal history

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Retrieves operation history by the process executing the command. The Personal history information will be output to the file in the client computer by CSV format.



* This overview indicates the following process: Design process confirms the operation history at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Target period

History of specified period can be displayed.

(2) Operation

Displays the Personal history by process operation of executing the command. Operation can be specified from upload, download, copy (browse), copy (create), delete and all.

(3) Status

History of specified operation that process executes the command can be displayed. Operation results can be specified from normal, error and all.

[Operating explanation of Personal history]

Explains the procedure for the Personal history in the overview.

(1) Create the parameter file of the Personal history command.

<<Parameter file (C:/demo/def/history.def)>>



"From" and "To" date for searching is specified.

The operation function name is specified. Status of operation results

<Supplementary explanation> Details of parameter file setting.

Information name	Key name	Explanation	Specification	Multiple	Default value	Description / others
Date	Searchdate	"From" and "To" date for searching of operation history being retrieved	Mandatory	Impropriety	None	Specified with YYYY/MM/DD 24hh:mm, YYYY/MM/DD 24hh:mm.
Operation	Searchfunc	Operation function name	Option	Impropriety	"O"	0:All 3: Upload 4: Download 5: Copy (browse) 6: Delete 7: Copy (create)
Status	Searchstatus	Status of operation results	Option	Impropriety	"0"	0:All 1: Normal 2: Error

*See Communications components I/F specifications for details.

(2) Create the Personal history command and execute it.

<< The execution form on the Personal history command>>

DCHISTORY -p parameter file name -i Personal history information file name [-I execution result file name]

*Please set the____part. *Specification in [] is option.

<Supplementary explanation> Parameter information on the Personal history command

Information name	Key word	Explanation	Remarks
Parameter file name	-р	Parameter file for Personal history acquisition	Specified with the full path.
Personal history information file name	-i	Personal history information file name	Specified with the full path.
Execution result file name	-1	Execution result file name	Specified with the full path. Not output when omitting it.

The Personal history command is created.

The Personal history command for execution

DCHISTORY -p C:/demo/def/history.def -i C:/demo/result/history/history-info.csv -I C:/demo/result/history/history-result.txt

(3) Execute the Personal history command.

Command prompt

C:/DIEXCMD> DCHISTORY -p C:/demo/def/history.def -i C:/demo/result/history/history-info.csv -I C:/demo/result/history/history-result.txt

(4) Confirm that the Personal history command has been completed normally.

Command prompt	
C:/DIEXCMD> DCHISTORY -p C:/demo/def/history.def -i C:/demo/result/history/history-in	fo.csv –I C:/demo/result/history/history-result
C:/DIEXCMD>	See Section 6.2.13 "Supplementary explanation of Communications components" for the display contents after the command execution.

(5) Confirm that the Personal history has been completed normally by the execution result file.

<<Execution result file (C:/demo/result/history/history-result.txt) >>



(6) Confirm the Personal history by the Personal history information file.

<< Personal history information file (C:/demo/result/history/history-inf.csv) >>

6	Line number
/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plan/Plan1. jpg, 20020510113332, 3	
/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plan/Plan3. jpg, 20020510113332, 3	
/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plan/Plan2. jpg, 20020510113332, 3	
/Part Estimate Service/Request/Propeller shaft, 20020510113331, 3	·······
/Part Estimate Service/Request/Propeller shaft/Estimate_request.xls, 20020510113331, 3	
/Part Estimate Service/Request/Propeller shaft/Plan, 20020510113331, 3	
J	
	j i i
	+
Output form: File/package	name, Access date, Function code

Details of function code (Supplementary explanation) 3: Upload 4: Download 5: Copy (Browse) 6: Delete 7: Copy (create)

6.2.12 Delivery confirmation

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Retrieves the latest accessed record that matches the search conditions from the specified folder. The information list will be output to the Delivery confirmation file in the client computer by CSV format.



* This overview indicates the following process: Design process confirms the latest accessed record of Estimate_request.xls at the location '/Part Estimate Service/' in u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Data name

Searches for the data that partially matches the specified data name.

(2) Data types

Specifies the types of data being searched.

(3) Terms

Data in the specified period of "Update Date", "Creation Date", "Deadline" and "Valid period" can be searched.

(4) Author

Data can be searched by specifying author's user ID, process ID or Company code.

(5) Operation

Specified operation can be searched from open (display), open (input), upload, download, copy (browse), copy (create), delete and all.

(6) Data that information can be retrieved

The Delivery confirmation command can retrieve information for data created by the operating process itself. The latest accessed record can also be retrieved for all data that the operating process is the owner or super-user.

[Operating explanation of Delivery confirmation]

Explains the procedure for the Delivery confirmation in the overview.

(1) Create the parameter file of the Delivery confirmation command.

<<Parameter file(C:/demo/def/tracelog.def)>>

Target=/Part Estimate Service	*	Search target standards folder
Subfolder=YES	•	Flag whether to search the resources in subfolder

<Supplementary explanation> Details setting of parameter file for the Delivery confirmation

Information name	Key name	Explanation	Specification	Multiple	Default value	Description / others
Folder name	Target	Search target standards folder	Mandatory	Impropriety	None	"Service name/Folder name"
Subfolder flag	Subfolder	Flag whether to search in the subfolder	Option	Impropriety	"NO"	YES: Searched. NO: Not searched.
Search resource name	Searchfile	Target file/Folder name for searching	Option	Impropriety	"*"	AAA: Partial match of character string AAA *: Searching of all data
Search resource Type	SearchFile type	Target resource type for searching	Option	Impropriety	"0"	0:All 1:File or package-file 2:Package or package-folder
Date	Searchdate	Target date for searching	Option	Impropriety	None	Specified with YYYY/MM/DD, YYYY/MM/DD.
User ID	Searchowner	Target ID for searching	Option	Impropriety	None	User ID is specified.
Company code	Searchcompany	Target Company code for searching	Option	Impropriety	None	The Company code that user ID belongs is specified.
Function ID	Searchfunc	Target function ID for searching	Option	Impropriety	"0"	0: All 1: Open (Display) 2: Open (Input) 3:Upload 4: Download 5:Copy (Browse) 6: Delete 7: Copy (Create)

(2) Create the Delivery confirmation command.

<<The execution form on the Delivery confirmation command>>

DCTRACELOG -p parameter file name - i Delivery confirmation result file name [-I execution result file name]

* Please set the____part.

* Specification in [] is option.

<Supplementary explanation> Parameter information on the Delivery confirmation command

Information name	Key word	Explanation	Remarks
Parameter file name	-р	Parameter file for Delivery confirmation	Specified with the full path.
Delivery confirmation result file name	-i	Delivery confirmation result file name	Specified with the full path.
Execution result file name	-1	Execution result file name	Specified with the full path. Not output when omitting it.





<<The Delivery confirmation command for execution>>

DCTRACELOG –p C:/demo/def/tracelog.def –i C:/demo/result/tracelog/tracelog-info.csv -l C:/demo/result/tracelog/tracelog-result.txt

(3) Execute that the Delivery confirmation command.

Command prompt

C:/DIEXCMD> DCTRACELOG -p C:/demo/def/tracelog.def -i C:/demo/result/tracelog/tracelog-info.csv -l C:/demo/result/tracelog/tracelog-result.txt

(4) Confirm that the Delivery confirmation command has been completed normally.



(5) Confirm the Personal history has been completed normally by the execution result file.

<< Execution result file (C:/demo/result/tracelog/tracelog-result.txt) >> Execution command name _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ DCTRACELOG -----Command return value 0.1.0 Number of successful end *-p=c:/demo/def/dctracelog.def Number of unsuccessful end *-i=C:/demo/result/tracelog/tracelog-info.csv The parameter specified in command line *-I=C:/demo/result/tracelog/tracelog-result.txt *Target=/Part Estimate Service *Subfolder=YES *Searchfile=null *SearchFile type=null The value specified in the parameter file is *Searchdate=null displayed. *Searchowner=null *Searchcompany=null *Searchfunc=null Execution result, Number of lines, Null, Null, ---* 0,1,,,30913,Retrieval of the Delivery confirmation log -----Message number, Message completed successfully. Character string that shows end of execution result file output

(6) Confirm the delivery information by the Delivery confirmation file.

<<Delivery confirmation result file (C:/demo/result/tracelog/tracelog-info.csv)>>

11 ----- Line number

/Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plan/Plan2.jpg,15, 33, SEKKEI0001, Taro Sekkei, DEMO1, Design company, 6, delete, 20020221130546, 20020221130546, SEKKEIP001, DEMO1, 5 /Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plan/Plan2.jpg,15, 33, SEKKEIP001, Design process, DEMO1, Design company, 3, upload, 20020221130515, 20020221130522, SEKKEIP001, DEMO1, 5 /Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plan/Plan3.jpg,15, 33, SEKKEI0001, Taro Sekkei, DEMO1, Design company, 6, delete, 20020221130546, 20020221130546, SEKKEIP001, DEMO1, 5 /Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plan/Plan3.jpg,15, 33, SEKKEIP001, Design process, DEMO1, Design company, 3, upload, 20020221130515, 20020221130522, SEKKEIP001, DEMO1, 5 /Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plan/Plan1.jpg,15, 33, SEKKEI0001, Taro Sekkei, DEMO1, Design company, 6, delete, 20020221130546, 20020221130546, SEKKEIP001, DEMO1, 5 /Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plan/Plan1.jpg,15, 33, SEKKEIP001, Design process, DEMO1, Design company, 3, upload, 20020221130515, 20020221130522, SEKKEIP001, DEMO1, 5 /Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plan, 4, 98, SEKKEI0001, Taro Sekkei, DEMO1, Design company, 6, delete, 20020221130546, 20020221130546, SEKKEIP001, DEMO1, 5 /Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Plan, 4, 98, SEKKEIP001, Design process, DEMO1, Design company, 3, upload, 20020221130515, 20020221130522, SEKKEIP001, DEMO1, 5 /Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Estimate_request.xls, 15, 15, SEKKEI0001, Taro Sekkei, DEMO1, Design company, 6, delete, 20020221130546, 20020221130546, SEKKEIP001, DEMO1, 5 /Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft/Estimate_request.xls, 15, 15, SEKKEIP001, Design process, DEMO1, Design company, 3, upload, 20020221130515, 20020221130522, SEKKEIP001, DEMO1, 5 /Part Estimate Service/Requests/Propeller shaft, 3,113, SEKKEI0001, Taro Sekkei, DEMO1, Design company, 6, delete, 20020221130546, 20020221130546, SEKKEIP001, DEMO1, 5

File Name, File type, Search result source size, Access User ID, Access UserName, Access Company Code,
 Access Company Name, Function ID, Function Name, Date (From), Date (To), Author ID, Author company code

*See Communications components I/F specifications for output details of the result file.



6.2.13 Supplementary explanation of Communications components

[Standard output displays for the command execution]

<<Normal completion>>

Command prompt
C:/DIEXCMD>DCUPLOAD -p C:/demo/def/upload.def -I C:/demo/result/upload/upload-result.txt
C:/DIEXCMD> A prompt will be displayed without a message.

<<Abnormal completion>>

Command prompt	
C:/DIEXCMD>DCUPL Completed with error	OAD -p C:/demo/def/upload.def -I C:/demo/result/upload/upload-result.txt
C:/DIEXCMD>	The message "completed with error" will be displayed. Error details will be output to the command results file.

<<Partially abnormal completion>>

Command prompt	
C:/DIEXCMD>DCUPLO/ Completed with partial e	AD -p C:/demo/def/upload.def -I C:/demo/result/upload/upload-result.txt rror
C:/DIEXCMD>	The message "completed with partial error" will be displayed. Partial error details will be output to the command results file.

<<Syntax error>>

Command prompt	
C:/DIEXCMD>DCUPL Syntax error Error message display	DAD -p C:/demo/def/upload.def -I C:/demo/result/upload/upload-result.txt
C:/DIEXCMD>	The message "syntax error" will be displayed along with an error message. This message will also be output to the command results file.

*See Communications components I/F specifications for details.

7. User-Manager

Chapter 7 provides an explanation of User-Manager function in u-DIEX. This function can manage information of users, processes, organizations and companies that use u-DIEX. User-Manager can be accessed by Web-EDI.

Updated information (creation/modification/deletion) by User-Manager function will be reflected to other function (Web-EDI, Setup) within 24 hours.

*Information will be reflected from 0:00 to 1:00 (Japan standard time). Please avoid updating information during that period of time.

This function is limited depending on whether the logon user is common user or company administrator. For this reason, this chapter is divided into Section 7.1 for common users, and Section 7.2 for Company administrators.

User-Manager Top screen is displayed by clicking "User-Manager" button on Main Menu.

<Main Menu>





7.1. For common users

Common users can use the following User-Manager functions.

[List o	of	available	functions	for	common	users]	I

Function name	Explanation
Display User Information	Displays the detailed logon user information.
Modify User Information	Modifies the detailed logon user information.
Display Process Information	Displays processes that the logon user is the administrator.

<Explanation of User-Manager Top (For common users)>



-User-Manager Top screen layout for common users

No.	Function name	Explanation
(1)	Logon Information	Displays user ID and user name of logon user.
(2)	For Common Users	Displays the functions for common users.
(3)	Main Menu	Displays Main Menu screen.
(4)	User-Manager TOP	Displays User-Manager Top screen.
(5)	Manual	Displays Online User-Manager Manual screen.

7.1.1. Display user information

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Displays the detailed logon user information registered in u-DIEX.



*This overview indicates the following process: E_sha_Ni confirms the own user information registered in u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Display User Information

Confirms the registered user information such as user name, user ID, organization code, Company code, country name, address, E-mail address and Valid period.

(2) Display registered and updated information

Confirms the date when logon user information is registered and updated in u-DIEX.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the procedure for user information display in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Display logon user information

(1) Click on "Display User Information" or "Displays your User Information" for common users.

	<user-manager top=""></user-manager>						
U-DIEX User-Manager Longing User ID : ID0000002 Name : E_sya_Ni For Common Users User ID : ID0000002 Name : E_sya_Ni User Information Description Modify User Information Modify Description Process Information Directory or modifies your User Information. Directory or modifies your User Information. Directory or modifies your User Information. Directory or modifies your User Information. Directory or modifies your User Information. Notes The remeval of information (creation, change, and deletion) art function is performation (creation, change, and deletion) Process Information is performation (creation, change, and deletion) * Hours to other menus (Web-EDI and Setup). * Since reflection is performation in the above-mentioned time. (1) Click on either of them. (1) Click on either of them.	🚰 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer						
For Common Users (Your Information) User Information User Information User Information Display Process Information User Advance of the functional list at left, or the following explanation, choose the function you wish to execute. For Common Users User Information Display Process Information The Common Users Display: Process Information (creation, change, and deletion) Differenced with the "USER Manager" menu is reflected within 4 hours to other menus (Web-DED and Setup). Vists I Since reflection is performed to 0.000-1:00 (tr-DIEX center time), I ask you to refrain from use of the renewal of information in the above-mentioned time. (1) Click on either of them.	U-DIEX User-Manager Logon Information User ID : ID00000002 Name : E_sya_Ni						
Modify Use Information Display For Common Users Process Information Display Process Information Display News The renewal of information (creation, change, and deletion) of thermed with the "USER Manager" menu is reflected within 44 hours to other menus (Web-EDI and Setup). * Since reflection is performed to 100-100 (to UEX center time). Task you to refrain from use of the renewal of information in the above-mentioned time. (1) Click on either of them.	For Common Users (Your Information) User-Manager TOP PAGE According to the functional list at left, or the following explanation, choose the function you wish to execute. User Information						
Notes The renewal of information (creation, change, and deletion) p-formed with the "USER Manager" menu is reflected within 44 hours to other memus (Web-EDI and Setup). * Since reflection is performed to 0:00-1:00 (w-DIEX center time), Task you to refrain from use of the renewal of information in the above-mentioned time. (1) Click on either of them. Main Menu User-Manager TOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC:	Modify User Information For Common Users Display: Process Information Display: Display: or modifies your User Information.						
(1) Click on either of them. Main Menu User-Manager TOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.	Notes The renewal of information (creation, change, and deletion) prformed with the "USER Manager" menu is reflected within 44 hours to other menus (Web-EDI and Setup). * Since reflection is performed to 0.00-1.00 (u-DEX center time), I ask you to refrain from use of the renewal of information in the above-mentioned time.						
Main Menu User-Manager TOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC. 起 「 」 ついちゅうかり	(1) Click on either of them.						
Main Menu User-Manager TOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.							
Main Menu User-Manager IOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.							
	Main Menu Userhanager IOP Manual ProDUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITALCRUISE INC.						

(2) User Information Details screen is displayed.

< Details	(User information) >		
🥔 u-DIEX	- Microsoft Internet Explorer		
User In	formation Details	OK (2) Screen is close clicking "OK" butt	d by on.
User Int	formation		
	Company Code	E0001	
	User ID	ID0000002	
	User Name	E_sya_Ni	
	Country	Japan	
	Address	Toyota city	
	Postal Code		
	Telephone Number		
	FAX Number		
	E-mail Address	id0000002@e2.co.jp	
	Organization Code	10001	
	Valid Period (Start Date)	2002/03/10 00:00	
	Valid Period (End Date)	2012/03/04 23:59	
	Co. Admin	No	
Registr	ation/Update Information		
	Registration Date	2002/03/13 14:19	
	Update Date	2003/07/08 18:44	
😢 ページが	表示されました	📃 📄 🕒 🚰 🚰 ብンターネット 🅢	

7.1.2. Modify user information

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Modifies logon user information registered in u-DIEX.



*This overview indicates the following process: E_sha_Ni modifies own user information registered in u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Modify user information

Modifies country name, address, post-code, telephone number, FAX number, E-mail address from user information.
Explains the procedure for modifying user information in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Modify logon user information

(1) Click on "Modify User Information" or "Modifies your User Information" for common users.

<user-manager top=""></user-manager>								
🗿 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer								
U-DIEX User-Manager Logon Information User ID : ID00000002 Name : E_sya_Ni								
For Common Users User-Manager TOP PAGE (Your Information) Display								
User Information Modify For Common Users								
User Information Displays or modifies your User Information. Display Displays Displays Displays Process Information Displays Displays Displays								
Notes The reserve of information (creation, change, and deletion) performs with the "USER Manager" memu is reflected within 24 hours to other memus (Web-EDI and Serup). * Since reflection is performed to 0:00-1:00 (u-DIEX center time), Usek you to refrain from use of the renewal of information in the above-mentioned time. (1) Click on either of them.								
Main Menu User-Manager TOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC								
 								

- (2) Modify "User Information".
- (3) Click "Modify" button after "User Information" is modified.

u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer					
Modify User Information			Cancel Modify	⊢	(3) Click "Modify" button after " Information" is modified.
User Information					
Company Code	E0001				
User ID	ID0000002				
User Name	E_sya_Ni				
Country	Japan		(Required)		
Address	Nagoya		(Required)		
Postal Code					
Telephone Number					
FAX Number					
E-mail Address	id00000002@e2.co.jp		(Required)		
Organization Code	10001				
Valid Period (Start Date)	2002/03/10 00:00		<i>c v</i>		
Valid Period (End Date)	2012/03/04 23:59	(2) Modify user in	nformation.		
Co. Admin	No				
Registration/Update Information					
Registration Date	2002/03/13 14:19				
Update Date	2003/07/08 18:44				
パージが表示されました			🔒 🔮 ብンターネット		

< Modification (User Information)>

(4) Confirm the modified items and click "OK" button.

< Modification Confirmation (User Information)>

Iodify User Information Conf	irmation	Bac	k Cancel	ок	. ►	— (4	4) Click	"OK" butto	n after	th
User Information						m	ioalfiea it	ems are cont	irmea.	
Company Code	E0001									
User ID	ID0000002									
User Name	E_sya_Ni									
Country	Japan									
Address	Nagoya									
Postal Code										
Telephone Number		Background of th	e modified item	is is						
FAX Number		displayed in red.								
E-mail Address	id0000002@e2.co.;	p								
Organization Code	10001									
Valid Period (Start Date)	2002/03/10 00:00									
Valid Period (End Date)	2012/03/04 23:59									
Co. Admin	No									
Registration/Update Information										
Registration Date	2002/03/13 14:19									
Update Date	2003/12/25 11:47									
					~					
ページが表示されました			📋 📋 🙆 එර	/ターネット	11.					

(5) Modification results of user information are displayed.

< Modification Results (User Information)>

🚰 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer		
Modify User Information Results	ок	(5) Screen is closed by clicking "OK" button.
Information of User ID: ID00000002 modified.		
	•	
▲ ページが表示されました		

7.1.3. Display process information

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Displays process information managed by logon user from the processes registered in u-DIEX.



*This overview indicates the following process: E_sha_Ni confirms the self-managed process information registered in u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Display process information

Confirms the registered information of self-managed process such as process name, process ID, organization code, Company code, and Valid period.

(2) Display registered and updated information

Confirms the date when logon user information is registered and updated in u-DIEX.

Explains the procedure for displaying process information in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Display process information managed by logon user

(1) Click on "Display process information" or "Displays self-managed Process Information" for common users.

Coser-manager rop>							
A u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer							
User ID : ID00000002 Name : E_sya_Ni							
Information The Common Users (Your Information Display: User Information Modify User Information Display: Brocesse Formation User-Manager TOP PAGE According to the functional list at left, or the following explanation, choose the function you wish to execute. For Common Users User Information Display: Brocesse Formation Event of the functional list at left, or the following explanation, choose the function you wish to execute. Notes Brocesse Formation Display: Display: Self-managed Process Information. Display: Self-managed Process Information. Self-managed Process Information. Display: Self-managed							
Main Menu User-Manager TOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.							

- (2) Select "Process ID" from Process Search Item.
- (3) Input "Process ID" to Process Search Contents.
- (4) Click "Search" button.
- < (User-Manager) Input Search Conditions (Process information)>



(5) Select "Process ID" from "Process Information List".

<(User-Manager) List (Process information)>

🚰 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer								
<u>u-DIEX</u> User-Mana	ger Log	zon Information	User ID : ID000000	102 Name:E_sya_Ni				
For Common Users								
(Your Information)	Search Process	Process Information Search						
<u>User Information</u>	Category Search Item		ch Item	Search Contents				
Modify User Information	Company	Company Code		E0001				
Display	Organization	Organization Cod	le	10001				
Process Information	User	User ID		ID0000002				
	Process	Process ID	-	*				
	Process Inform	nation List						
	Company Code	Process ID		Process Name				
	E0001	PID000002	E2Process					
		(E) Coloct "C						
	(5) Select "F	Process ID".					
	(5) Select "F ex. PID00	Process ID". 00002					
	(5) Select "F ex. PID00	Process ID". 00002					
		5) Select "F ex. PID00	Process ID". 00002					
		5) Select "F ex. PID00	Process ID". 00002					
		5) Select "F ex. PID00	Process ID". 00002					
Main Menu User-Manager	(TOP Manual	5) Select "F ex. PID00	Process ID". 00002	PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.				

(6) Process information details are displayed.

< Details (Process information)>

🎒 u-DIEX -	Microsoft Internet Explorer		_	
Process 1	Information Details		OK	 (6) Screen is closed by clicking
Process I	nformation			"OK" button.
	Company Code	E0001		
	Process ID	PID0000002		
	Process Name	E2Process		
	Organization Code			
	OS	Windows2000		
	Admin. User ID	ID00000002		
	Valid Period (Start Date)	2003/07/07 00:00		
	Valid Period (End Date)	2003/12/31 23:59		
Registrat	tion/Update Information			
	Registration Date	2003/07/08 18:50		
	Update Date			
 ページが表	を示されました		📄 🔒 😻 インターネット	

7.2. For Company administrators

Company administrators can use the following User-Manager functions.

_	[List of availabl	e functions for	Company	administrators]	
Γ					_

Function name	Explanation
Display Company Information	Displays registration information of logon user's company.
Display Organization	Displays the registered organization information of the logon user's
Information	company.
Display User Information	Displays user information of the logon user's company.
Create User Information	Creates the user within the logon user's company.
Modify User Information	Modifies user information within the registered company.
Delete User Information	Deletes the user within the registered company.
Display Process Information	Displays process information within the company.
Create Process Information	Creates the process within the logon user's company.
Modify Process Information	Modifies process information within the registered company.
Delete Process Information	Deletes the process within the registered company.
Batch Registration	Information of user, process and company within the company can be created, modified and deleted.

< Explanation of User-Manager Top (For Company administrators)>



No.	Function name	Explanation			
(1)	Logon Information	Displays user ID and user name of logon user.			
(2)	For Common Users	Displays the functions for common users.			
(3)	For Co.Admin	Displays the functions for Company administrators.			
(4)	Main Menu	Displays Main Menu screen.			
(5)	User-Manager TOP	Displays User-Manager Top screen.			
(6)	Manual	Displays Online User-Manager Manual screen.			

-User-Manager Top screen layout for Company administrators

7.2.1 Display company information

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Displays company information of logon user.



*This overview indicates the following process: Ichiro, a Company administrator confirms the registration information of "Administration Company" that he belongs.

[Main functions]

(1) Display company information.

Confirms the registered company information such as company name, Company code and representative name of company that logon user belongs.

(2) Display registered and updated information

Company registration date, registration applicant name, registration applicant user ID etc. are displayed. If the registered company information are updated, update date/update applicant user name/update applicant user ID etc.are displayed.

Explains the procedure for displaying company information in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Display company information of logon user

(1) Click on "Display Company Information" or "Displays your company's Company Information" for Co. Admin.



(2) Detailed information of company that logon user belongs is displayed.

< Details (Company Information)>

u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer		_		
Company Information Details		OK		(2) Screen is closed by clicking "OK" button.
Company Information				
Company Code	C0000			
Company Name	manager			
Country	JAPAN			
Address	AICHI			
Postal Code	471			
Telephone Number	0565-99-9999			
FAX Number	0565-99-9999			
E-mail Address	hayashi031@d-cruise.co.jp			
WWW Site Address				
Representative User ID	1111111			
Representative Name	ichiro			
Registration/Update Information				
Registration Date	2002/02/01 15:52			
Reg. Applicant Co.Code	C0000			
Reg. Applicant User ID	1111111			
Reg. Applicant Name	ichiro			
Update Date	2003/05/15 22:23			
Update Applicant	TT-V01		-	
」ページが表示されました		🔒 🕑 インターネット		



7.2.2 Display organization information

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Displays organization information of logon user's company.



*This overview indicates the following process: Ichiro, a Company administrator confirms the registration information of Organization 1 in "Administration Company" that he belongs.

[Main functions]

(1) Organization information

Organization name and code in the company that logon user belongs are displayed.

(2) Registered and updated information

Registration date of organization is displayed.

Explains the procedure for displaying organization information in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Display organization information of logon user's company

(1) Click on "Display Organization Information" or "Displays your company's Organization Information" for Co. Admin.



(2) Click "Search" button.

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer <u>_ | × | ×</u> u-DIEX User-Manager Logon Informatio User ID : 1111111 Name : ichiro For Common Users (Your Information) Search Organization Information Search (2) Click "Search" button. Display User Information Category Search Contents Search Item Modify User Information Company Company Code C0000 Display Process Information Organization Organization Code 💌 Γ For Co. Admin (Your Company's Information) Display Company Information Display Organization Informatio Display User Information If leaving it in blank and clicking Create User Information "Search" button, all organization information is searched. Modify User Information <u>Delete</u> User Information Display Process Information Create Process Information Modify Process Information Delete Process Information Batch Registration Main Menu User-Manager TOP 🙋 Done 🔒 🥝 Internet

< (User-Manager) Input Search Conditions (Organization information) >

(3) Click on "Organization Code" in "Organization Information List".



(4) Detailed organization information is displayed.

< Details (Organization Information) >

4	🔋 u-DIEX -	Microsoft Internet Explorer			
ſ	Organiz	ation Information Detail	ls	ОК	(4) Screen is closed by
L	Organiz	ation Information			clicking OK bullon.
L		Company Code	C0000		
L		Organization Code	S1002		
L		Organization Name	soshiki2		
L	Registra	tion/Update Information			
L		Registration Date	2002/06/21 17:42		
l					
l					
l					
l					
l					
l					
2	🛐 ページが	表示されました		📃 📑 🥑 インターネット	

7.2.3 Display user information

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Displays user information of logon user's company.



This overview indicates the following process: Ichiro, a Company administrator confirms user information of Jiro who belongs to the same company.

[Main functions]

(1) Display user information.

Confirms the registered user information such as all user names, user ID, organization codes, Company code, country, addresses, E-mail addresses and Valid periods in the company that logon user belongs.

(2) Display registered and updated information.

Registration date and update date can be confirmed. •Registration date => Date when the user in the company that logon user belongs is registered in u-DIEX.

•Update date => Date when the registration information is modified.

Explains the procedure for displaying user information in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Display user information of logon user's company.

(1) Click on "Display User Information" or "Displays your company's User Information" for Co. Admin.



- (2) Select "User ID" for User Search Item.
- (3) Input User ID being searched to User Search Contents.
- (4) Click "Search" button.

< (User-Manager) Input Search Conditions (User information)>

@ u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	t Explorer				<u>4</u>
u-DIEX User-Mar	ager	Logon User ID : Information	1111111 Name : ichiro		1
For Common Users					
(Your Information)	Search User I	nformation		Search	(4) Click "Coorob" hutton
Display					(4) Click Search bullon.
User Information	Category	Search Item	Search Contents		
User Information	Company	Company Code	C0000		
Display	Organization	Organization Code 💌			
<u>Process Information</u>			l		
For Co. Admin	User		2222222		
Information		Ť	•		
Display					
Company Information					
Organization Information					
Display					
User Information	(0)				
Create User Information	(2)	Select User ID .	(3) Direct input.		
Modify			ex. "2222222".		
User Information					
Delete					
Display					
Process Information					
Create					
Process Information					
Modify Process Information					
Delete					
Process Information					
Batch Registration					
Main Menu User-Manage	er TOP Manua	I.	PRODUCED BY TOYOTA	DIGITAL CRUISE INC.	
Done			A 🔿	Internet	

-1

(5) Click on "User ID" in "User Information List".

< (User-Manager) List (User Information) >

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet	Explorer						
u-DIEX User-Mana	ger	Logon User ID : 111 Information	11111 Name : ichiro				
For Common Users	Search User In	formation	Coarch				
Display	Scarch C3cl In	Tormation	1. 360(CT)				
User Information	Category	Search Item	Search Contents				
Modify User Information	Company	Company Code	C0000				
Display	Organization	Organization Code					
Process Information	Organization						
For Co. Admin	User	User ID 🔽	2222222				
(Your Company's Information)							
Display Company Information Display Organization Information	Display Company Information Display Organization Information List						
Display							
User Information	Company code	User ID	User Name				
User Information Create User Information	Company code C0000	User ID 2222222 jiro	User Name				
User Information Create User Information Modify User Information Delete User Information	Company code	User ID 2222222 jiro	User Name				
User Information Create User Information Modify User Information User Information Display	Сонрану соде С0000 (5)	User ID 2222222 jiro Click on "User ID".	User Name				
User Information Create User Information Distica User Information Display Process Information Create	Сонралу code С0000 (5)	User ID 2222222 jiro 0 Click on "User ID".	User Name				
User Information Create User Information User Information Delate User Information Display Process Information Create Process Information	Сонрану code C0000 (5)	User ID 2222222 jiro Click on "User ID". ex. 2222222	User Name				
User Information Create User Information Delete User Information Display Process Information Create Process Information Modify	Company code C0000	User ID 2222222 jiro Click on "User ID". ex. 2222222	User Name				
User Information Create User Information Delete User Information Display Process Information Create Process Information Modify Process Information	Company code C0000 (5)	User ID))) Click on "User ID". ex. 2222222	User Name				
User Information Create User Information Delete User Information Display Process Information Create Process Information Delete Process Information	<u>Сотрану соде</u> 20000 (5)	User ID jiro Click on "User ID". ex. 2222222	User Name				
Liser Information Create User Information Delete User Information Display Process Information Create Process Information Modify Process Information Delete Process Information Batch Registration	<u>Сотрану соdе</u> С0000 (5)	User ID 2022222 D Click on "User ID". ex. 2222222	User Name				
User Information Create User Information Delete User Information Display Process Information Create Process Information Delete Process Information Batch Registration Main Menu User-Manager	Company code C0000 (5) TOP Manual	User ID)))))))))))))	User Name				

(6) User information is displayed.

< User Informat	tion>					
🍘 u-DIEX - Micros	soft Internet Explorer			_ 0	×	
User Informat	tion Details			OK		(6) Screen is closed by clicking "OK" button.
User Informatio	n					
Comp	any Code	C0000				
Userl	ID	2222222				
Userl	Name	jiro				
Count	try	JAPAN				
Addr	ess	GIFU				
Posta	1 Code	471				
Telep	hone Number	0565-99-9999				
FAXI	Number	0565-99-9999				
E-mai	1 Address	hayashi031@d-cruise.co.jp				
Organ	nization Code	S1001				
Valid	Period (Start Date)	2002/02/01 00:00				
Valid	Period (End Date)	2030/12/31 23:59				
Co. A	dmin	Yes				
Registration/Up	date Information					
Regis	stration Date	2002/02/01 15:54				
Updat	te Date	2002/09/05 15:09				
					-	
🙋 ページが表示され	ました		📄 🔒 🥑 1	ンターネット	11.	

7.2.4 Create user information

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Creates the user of logon user's company.



*This overview indicates the following process: Nanaro, a Company administrator creates Kuro, a new user in the same company.

[Main function]

(1) Create user information.

The user can be newly created in the company that logon user belongs.

Explains the procedure for creating user information in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Create user information in the logon user's company.

(1) Click on "Create User Information" or "Creates your company's User Information" for Co. Admin.



- (2) Input user information being created.
- (3) Click "Create" button after user information has been specified.

< Creation (User information) >			
🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explore	er	<u>_ </u>	
		[^]	
Create User Information	Clear	Cancel Create	(3) Click "Create" button.
User Information (2)	Specify user information.		
Company Code	C3000		
User ID	9999999	(Required)	
User Name	kuro	(Required)	
Country	JAPAN	(Required)	
Address	Aichi	(Required)	
Postal Code	471		
Telephone Number	0565-00-0000		
FAX Number	0565-00-0000		
E-mail Address	kuro@c3000.co.jp	(Required)	
Organization Code	S3001		
Valid Period (Start Date)	2003/07/13 (YYYY/MM/DD)	(Required)	
Valid Period (End Date)	2008/12/31 (YYYY/MM/DD)	(Required)	
Co. Admin	No		
Done		🕒 🔮 Internet	

- (4) Confirm the specified user information.
- (5) Click "OK" button after user information has been confirmed.

< Creation Confirmation (User information) >

eate User Information Conf	urmation	Back	Cancel	UK	•	(5) Click "OK" b	butto
er Information (4)	Confirm user information.						
Company Code	C3000						
User ID	9999999						
User Name	kuro						
Country	JAPAN						
Address	Aichi						
Postal Code	471						
Telephone Number	0565-00-0000						
FAX Number	0565-00-0000						
E-mail Address	kuro@c3000.co.jp						
Organization Code	S3001						
Valid Period (Start Date)	2003/07/13 00:00						
Valid Period (End Date)	2008/12/31 23:59						
Co. Admin	No						
g stration/Update Information							
Registration Date							
Update Date							

(6) Creation results of user information is displayed.



7.2.5 Modify user information

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Modifies user information of logon user's company.

[Overview]



*This overview indicates the following process: Nanaro, a Company administrator modifies user information of Kuro who is the user in the same company.

[Main function]

(1) Modify user information.

User registration information in the company that logon user belongs can be modified.

Explains the procedure for creating user information in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Search user of logon user's company.

(1) Click on "Modify User Information" or "Modifies your company's User Information".

<user-manager th="" top<=""><th></th><th></th></user-manager>		
🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	net Explorer	<u>_ ×</u>
u-DIEX User-Ma	anager User ID : 7777777 Name : nanarou-of-C3000	
For Common Users		
(Your Information)	User-Manager TOP PAGE	
Display	According to the functional list at left, or the following explanation, choose the function you wish to execute.	
<u>User Information</u>	n a	
Modify	For Common Users	
Disetin	Displays or modifies your User Information.	
Process Information	Displays self-managed Process Information.	
For Co. Admin		
(Your Company's		
Information)		
Display	For Co. Admin	
Company Information	Displays your company's Company Information.	
Display	Displays your company's Organization Information.	
Organization Information	Displays, creates, modifies or <u>deletes</u> your company's User Information.	
<u>Display</u> User Information	Displays, creates, moones or deletes your company's Process Information.	
Create	Uploads the CSV file defining your company's Organization, User and Process Information.	
User Information		
Modify		
User Information		
Detete	Notes	
<u>User Information</u>	The renewal of information (creation, change, and deletion)	
Display	24 hours in other menus (Web FDI and Setup)	
Process Information	* Since reflection is performed to 0:00-1:00 (u-DEX center time).	
Create Process Information	I ask you to refrain from use of the renewal of information in the above-mentioned time.	
Modifi		
Process In		
Delete (1) Click	k on either of them	
Process In (1) Onor		
Batch Registration		
Main Menu User-Mana	NORTOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRU	JISE INC.
Al Dope		

- (2) Select "User ID" for User Search Item.
- (3) Input User ID being searched to User Search Contents.
- (4) Click "Search" button.

< (User-Manager) Input Search Conditions (User Information) >

u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet	et Explorer				
u-DIEX User-Ma	nager Log	on Information	7 Name : nanarou-of-C3000		
For Common Users					
(Your Information)	Search User L	nformation		Search	
Display					(4) Click Search button.
User Information	Category	Search Item	Search Contents		
User Information	Company	Company Code	C3000		
Display Process Information	Organization	Organization Code 💌			
For Co. Admin	User	UserID	9999999		
(Your Company's Information)					
Display Company Information					
Display					
Organization Information					
User Information	(2) S	elect "User ID".	(3) Direct input.		
Create	. ,		ex "9999999"		
<u>User Information</u>					
Modify User Information					
Delete User Information					
Dignlar					
Process Information					
Create					
Process Information					
Process Information					
Delete					
Process Information					
Batch Registration					
Main Menu User-Manag	er TOP Manual		PRODUCED BY TOYOTA I	DIGITAL CRUISE INC.	
@] Done				nternet /	1

(5) Click on "User ID" in User Information List screen.

< (User-Manager) List (User Information) >

🗿 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer							
U-DIEX User-Manager Logon Information User ID : 7777777 Name : nanarou-of-C3000							
For Common Users							
(Your Information)	Search User Information Search						
Display User Information	Catalana	6	-1. Ta	e			
Modify	Calegory	Searc	ch liem	.36	aren contenis		
User Information	Company	Company Code		C3000			
Display Process Information	Organization	Organization (Code 💌				
For Co. Admin	User	User ID 🔻	•	9999999			
(Your Company's		1		1			
Display Company Information Display Organization Information Display	User Information List						
User Information	Company code	User ID		User Nar	ne		
Create User Information	C3000	0000000	kuro				
Modify User Information		Î					
Delete							
User Information							
Display Process Information							
Create	(5)	Click on "Us	ser ID".				
Process Information	(-)	AV 00000	20				
Modify Description		ex. 333333	55				
Process Information							
Batch Registration							
Main Menu User-Manager	TOP Manual			PRODUCE	d by toyota digital cruise in	IC.	
E Done					🔒 🎯 Internet	-//	

-Modify user information.

- (1) Modify user information.
- (2) Click "Modify" button after user information has been modified.

lodify Information (User inform	ation) >				_		
u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Exploi	er			_0	×		
Aodify User Information User Information	(1) Modify user info	rmation.	Cancel	Modify	-	(2) Click "Modify" butt user information has	on after been modifie
Company Code	C3000						
User ID	9999999						
User Name	kuro			(Required)			
Country	JAPAN			(Required)			
Address	Aichi			(Required)			
Postal Code	471]					
Telephone Number	0565-00-0000]					
FAX Number	0565-00-0000						
E-mail Address	kuro@c3000.co.jp			(Required)			
Organization Code	S3001						
Valid Period (Start Date)	2003/07/13	(YYYY/MM/DD)		(Required)			
Valid Period (End Date)	2008/12/31	(YYYY/MM/DD)		(Required)			
Co. Admin	No						
Registration/Opdate Information					-		
Done			🔄 📋 🚫 Inte	ernet	11.		

(3) Confirm the modified item and click "OK" button.

< Modification Confirmation (User Information) >

🖉 u-DIE Modii	X - Microsoft Internet Explorer fy User Information Conf	irmation Back Cancel OK Click "OK" button after the modified
User I	nformation	item has been confirmed.
	Company Code	C3000
	User ID	999999
	User Name	kuro
	Country	JAPAN
	Address	Aichi
	Postal Code	471
	Telephone Number	0565-00-0000
	FAX Number	0565-00-0000
	E-mail Address	lara@c3000.co.in
	Organization Code	Background of the modified items is displayed in red.
	Valid Period (Start Date)	2003/07/13 00:00
	Valid Period (End Date)	2010/12/31 23:59
	Co. Admin	No
Regis	tration/Update Information	
	Registration Date	2003/07/14 15:00
	Update Date	2003/12/25 14:16
🥑 ページ	が表示されました	ि 🖉 🖄 🕹 🖓 🚖 🖉

(4) Modification results of user information are displayed on Modification Results (User Information) screen.

< Modification Results (User Information) >	
U-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
	<u> </u>
Modify User Information Paculta	
Would User Information Results	OK
Information of User ID: 9999999 modified.	
	Screen is closed by clicking
	"OK" button.
	v
🛃 Done	📄 😂 Internet 👘

7.2.6 Delete user information

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Deletes user information of logon user's company.



*This overview indicates the following process: Nanaro, a Company administrator deletes user information of Kuro who is the user in the same company.

[Main function]

(1) Delete user information.

Deletes the user registration information in the company that logon user belongs.

*Logon user can't delete the own registration information.

Explains the procedure for deleting user information in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Search user of the logon user's company.

(1) Click on "Delete User Information" or "Deletes your company's User Information" for Co. Admin.



- (2) Select "User ID" for User Search Item.
- (3) Input User ID being searched to User Search Contents.
- (4) Click "Search" button.

< (User-Manager) Input Search Conditions (User Information) >

🏄 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internel	t Explorer				
u-DIEX User-Man	ager Logo	User ID : 7777777 N	ame : nanarou-of-C3000		
For Common Users					
(Your Information)	Search User In	formation		Search	(1) Click "Secreb" button
Display User Information	Category	Search Item	Search Contents		(4) Click Search button.
Modify User Information	Company	Company Code	C3000		
Display Process Information	Organization	Organization Code 💌			
For Co. Admin	User	User ID 💌	9999999		
(Your Company's	-	1	1		
Display					
Company Information					
Organization In		1			
Display User Informatic (2)	Select "User II	D" for User Search Item.	(3) Direct input.		
Create			ex. "9999999"		
User Informatic					
User Information					
Delete User Information					
Display					
Process Information					
Create Process Information					
Modify					
Process Information Delete					
Process Information					
Batch Registration					
Main Menu User-Manage	er TOP Manual		PRODUCED BY TOYOTA D	IGITAL CRUISE INC.	
E Done			🔒 🔮 Int	ternet //	

(5) Click on "User ID" in "User Information List".

<(User-Manager) List (User Information)>

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet	Explorer				
u-DIEX User-Mana	ger Logo	n Us Iformation	er ID : 7777777 N	ame : nanarou-of-C3000	
For Common Users					
(Your Information)	Search User In	formation			Search
Display User Information	Catagory	See	ah Itom	Saawak	Contento
Modify	Calegory	Jean	ca nem	search	Contents
User Information	Company	Company Code		C3000	
Display Process Information	Organization	Organization (Code 💌		
For Co. Admin	User	User ID 🔹	·	9999999	
(Your Company's Information)			_		
Display Company Information Display Organization Information	User Informat	ion List			
User Information	Company code	User ID		User Name	
Create User Information	C3000	9999999	kuro		
Modify User Information		Î			
User Information					
Display Process Information	(5)	Click on "Us	ser ID".		
Create Process Information		ex. 999999	99		
Modify Process Information					
Delete Process Information					
Batch Registration					
Main Menu User-Manager	TOP Manual			PRODUCED BY	TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
🖉 Done					🔒 🎯 Internet 🛛 🖉

-Delete user.

- (1) Confirm the user information being deleted.
- (2) Click "OK" button.

< Deletion Confirmation (User information) >

a-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer				
Modify User Information Confi	mation	Back Cancel	ОК	(2) Click "OK" button.
User Information				
Company Code	C3000 (1)	Confirm the user information		
User ID	9999999			
User Name	kuro			
Country	JAPAN			
Address	Aichi			
Postal Code	471			
Telephone Number	0565-00-0000			
FAX Number	0565-00-0000			
E-mail Address	kuro@c3000.co.jp			
Organization Code	S3001			
Valid Period (Start Date)	2003/07/13 00:00			
Valid Period (End Date)	2010/12/31 23:59			
Co. Admin	No			
Registration/Update Information				
Registration Date	2003/07/14 15:00			
Update Date	2003/12/25 14:16			
			v	
, ② ページが表示されました		📃 📄 🙆 ४२४१-२	<u>אר ארי איי</u>	

(3) Click "OK" button to delete user information.



(4) Deletion results of user information are displayed.

< Deletion Results (User information) >



7.2.7 Display process information

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Displays process information of logon user's company.



*This overview indicates the following process: Hachiro, a Company administrator confirms process information managed by Nanaro who is the user in the same company.

[Main functions]

(1) Display process information.

Displays the process information in the company that logon user is belonged.

(2) Display registered and updated information.

Registration date and update date can be confirmed.

•Registration date => Date when the process in the company that logon user belongs is registered in u-DIEX.

•Update date => Date when the registration information is modified.

Explains the procedure for displaying process information in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Search for the process within logon user's company.

(1) Click on "Display Process Information" or "Displays your company's Process Information" for Co. Admin.



- (2) Select "Process ID" for Process Search Item.
- (3) Input Process ID being searched to "Process Search Contents".
- (4) Click "Search" button.

< (User-Manager) Input Search Conditions (Process information) >



(5) Click on "Process ID" in "Process Information List".

< (User-Manager) L	ist (Proces	s informati	on) >			
🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet	Explorer					
u-DIEX User-Mana	ager Logo	on Us nformation	er ID : 7777777 N	lame : nanarou-of-C300	0	
For Common Users						
(Your Information)	Search Process	Information				Search
Display User Information	Category	Sear	ch Item	Se	arch Contents	
User Information	Company	Company Code		C3000		
Display Process Information	Organization	Organization	Code 💌			
For Co. Admin	User	UserID	·			
(Your Company's Information)	Process	Process ID	-	P777777		
Display Organization Information Display User Information	Process Inform	nation List		Process N	2116	
Create	C3000	_P777777	paparoprocess	11000001		
<u>Modify</u> User Information		1	hand prototo			
Delete User Information Display Process Information	(5)	Click on "P Ex. P77	Process ID" 7777			
<u>Process Information</u> <u>Modify</u> <u>Process Information</u> <u>Delete</u> <u>Process Information</u> Batch Registration						
Main Menu User-Manager	TOP Manual			PRODUCEI	D BY TOYOTA DIGI	TAL CRUISE INC.
e vone					📋 📴 🐨 Intern	et //

-Display process information.

- (1) Detailed process information is displayed.
- (2) Screen is closed by clicking "OK" button.

Co Pr Pr	ompar ocess (1) Prod	cess information is displayed.		
	ODESS			
Ot	rganization Code			
OS	3	Windows		
A	dmin. User ID	8888888		
Va	alid Period (Start Date)	2002/02/27 00:00		
Va	alid Period (End Date)	2005/12/31 23:59		
legistration	ı/Update Information			
Re	egistration Date	2002/02/27 16:18		
U	pdate Date	2002/12/09 17:50		

< Details (Process Information) >

7.2.8 Create process information

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Creates the process of logon user's company.



*This overview indicates the following process: Nanaro, a Company administrator newly registers Hachiro Process managed by Hachiro who is the user in the same company.

[Main function]

(1) Register process.

Process managed by the user in the company that logon user belongs can be newly created.

Explains the procedure for creating process information in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Register process of logon user's company.

(1) Click on "Create Process Information" or "Creates your company's Process Information" for Co. Admin.

	<user-manager th="" top<=""><th>></th><th></th><th></th></user-manager>	>		
U-DIEX User Hanger Loggn User ID: 7777777 Name : nanarou-of-C3000 Vour Information Display User Information Construction See: Manger TOP PAGE Modify User Information Display: Construction Display: Construction Display: Process Information Display: Construction Display: See: Manager TOP PAGE Your Company's Information Display: See: Managed Process Information. Display: Information Display: Your company's Company's Organization Information. Display: Display: resters: Modify: User Information Display: Creaters: Modify: User Information Display: Creaters: Modify: User Information Display: Creaters: Modify: User Information Display: Createret intel; Creaters:	🕘 u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	et Explorer		_ 🗆 ×
For Common Users (Your Information) Display User Information Modify User Information Display Process Information Display Process Information Display Process Information Display Company Information Display Company Information Display Organization Information Display Organization Information Display Organization Information Display User Information Display	u-DIEX User-Ma	anager Logon Infor	User ID : 77777777 Name : nanarou-of-C3000	
(You Information) User-Manager TOP PAGE According to the functional list at left, or the following explanation, choose the function you wish to execute. User Information Display: User Information Display: Process Information Display: gelf-managed Process Information. Vour Company's Information Organization Information Display: gour company's Company Information. Display: Organization Information Display: Organization Information Display: Display: gour company's Company Information. Display: Display: gour company's Company's User Information. Display: Display: gour company's Organization. User and Process Information. Display: User Information User Information Display: eccels. User Information Display: eccels. Display: The remedia of information (creation, change, and deletion) Display: Process Information </td <td>For Common Users</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	For Common Users			
Display: According to the functional list at left, or the following explanation, choose the function you wish to execute. User Information Display: Process Information Display: self-managed Process Information. Display: Display: gour company's Company Information. Display: Display: gour company's Organization Information. Display: Display: gour company's Organization, User and Process Information. Display: Display: Organization Information Display: User Information Display: Display: Corganization (creation, change, and deletion) perforend with the "USER Manager" menu is reflected within <td>(Your Information)</td> <td>User-Manager TOP PA</td> <td>GE</td> <td></td>	(Your Information)	User-Manager TOP PA	GE	
Modify User Information Display For Co. Admin Your Company's Information Displays or modifies your User Information. Displays self-managed Process Information. Displays Your Company's Information For Co. Admin Company Information Display Organization Information Display User Information Display (1) Click on either of them. Netes The removal of information (creation, change, and deletion) performation (1) Click on either of them. Netes The removal of information (creation, change, and deletion) performation (1) Click on either of them. Modify Process Information Deleta Process Information Deleta Process Information Batch Registration Main Menu User Manager TOP Main Menu User Manager TOP	Display User Information	According to the functio	nal list at left, or the following explanation, choose the function you wish to execut	e
User Information Display: Process Information For Co. Admin (Your Company's Information) Display: Organization Information Display: Display: Organization Information Display: User Information Display: User Information Display: Display: User Information Display: Display: User Information Display: Display: User Information Display: Display: Process	Modify	For Common Users		
Display Process Information For Co. Admin Displays self-managed Process Information. (Your Company's Information Display Company Information Display Company Information Display User Information Display User Information Display User Information Display User Information Display User Information Display User Information Display User Information Display User Information Display User Information Display The reaceal of information (creation, change, and deletion) Display Process Information Display User Information Display User Information Display The reaceal of information (creation, change, and deletion) Display Process Information Display Process Information Display Process Information Display Process Information Display Main Menu Notes The reaceal of information (creation, change, and deletion) Display The reaces Information Display Process Information Display Main Menu Mainternation Display Process Information Display Process Information Display Process Information Display Process Information Display Process Information Display Main Menu Notes The reaceal of information (creation, change, and deletion) Display Process Information Display Main Menu Mainternation Main Menu Mainternation Mainte	User Information	Dianters or m	different The The Composition	
Process Information For Co. Admin (Your Company's Information Display:	Display	Displays of me	anaged Process Information	
For Co. Admin (Your Company's Information) Display: Company Information Display: Organization Information Display: Delete Process Information Process Information Display: Process Information	Process Information	Dispidys soli-it	and goal 100000 hit official official	
(Your Company's Information) For Co. Admin Display Omgany Information Display Displays your company's Organization Information. Display Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your company's User Information. Display Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your company's Drocess Information. Display Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your company's Drocess Information. Display Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your company's Drocess Information. Display Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your company's Drocess Information. Display Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your company's Drocess Information. User Information Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your company's Drocess Information. Display The removal of information (creation, change, and deletion) Display The removal of information (creation, change, and deletion) Process Information 24 hors to other menus (Web-EDI and Setup). Create (1) Click on either of them. Process Information Formation in the above-mentioned time. Process Information Process Information Particle Information Manual Process Information Procould the above-mentioned time. <td< td=""><td>For Co. Admin</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	For Co. Admin			
Information Display: Company Information Display: Organization Information Display: Organization Information Display: User Information Create User Information Downloads your company's Organization, User and Process Information. Downloads your company's Organization, User and Process Information. Downloads your company's Organization, User and Process Information. Downloads your company's Organization, User and Process Information. Display: User Information Display: User Information Display: User Information Display: User Information Display: User Information Display: Create User Information Display: Create Information Display: Create Information Display: Create Information Display: Create Information Display: Create Information Display: Create Information Display: Create Information Display: Create Information Display: Create Information Display: Create Information Display: Create Information Display: Create Information Display: Create Information Display: Create Information Create Information Display: Create Information Display: Create Information Create Information Create Information Display: Create Information Cr	(Your Company's			
Display Company Information Display Organization Information Display User Information Display User Information Display User Information Display User Information Display User Information Display User Information Delete User Information Delete User Information Delete Internet Information Delete Inform	Information)			
	Display	For Co. Admin		
Display Displays your company's Organization Information. Organization Information Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your company's Process Information. Displays. Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your company's Process Information. Displays. Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your company's Process Information. Displays. Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your company's Process Information. Displays. Create User Information Downloads your company's Organization, User and Process Information. Displays. Create User Information Displays. Displays. Create, modifies or deletes your company's Organization, User and Process Information. Displays. Displays. User Information Downloads your company's Organization, User and Process Information. Display The result of information (creation, change, and deletion) performation Define menus (Web-EDI and Setup). Create EX center time), Process Information Displays. Delete Frocess Information Process Information EX center time), Process Information Mainual Main Menu User Manager TOP	<u>Company Information</u>	Displays your	company's Company Information.	
Organization Information Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your compary's Brocess Information. Display Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your compary's Brocess Information. Display Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your compary's Brocess Information. Display Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your compary's Brocess Information. Display Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your compary's Organization, User and Process Information. User Information Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your compary's Organization, User and Process Information. Delete Iser Information Display Performation (creation, change, and deletion) Performation Performation (creation, change, and deletion) Performation Performation (creation, change, and deletion) Performation Create Process Information Create Process Information Create Process Information Create (1) Click on either of them. Modify Process Information Delete Process Information Process Information Barter (1) Click on either of them. Main Menu User Manager TOP Main Menu User Manager TOP Main Menu <t< td=""><td>Display</td><td>Displays your</td><td>company's Organization Information.</td><td></td></t<>	Display	Displays your	company's Organization Information.	
Display: User Information Oreate Display: User Information Downoods your company's Organization. User and Process Information. User Information Deplay: Display: e CSV file defining your company's Organization. User and Process Information. User Information Display: Process Information Display: Process Information The removal of information (creation, change, and deletion) performation Process Information Create (1) Click on either of them. Process Information EX center time), Process Information Process Information Deplay: Frozess Information Process Information EX center time), Main Menu User-Manager TOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC	Organization Information	Displays, creat	es, modifies or deletes your company's User Information.	
User Information Downloads your company's Organization, User and Process Information as a CSV file. User Information Uploads © CSV file defining your company's Organization, User and Process Information. Modify User Information Process Information Display The removal of information (creation, change, and deletion) performation Display The removal of information (creation, change, and deletion) performation Process Information 24 hours to other menus (Web-EDI and Setup). EX center time), Process Information (1) Click on either of them. EX center time), Process Information Extended time. Monaution in the above-mentioned time. Modaty Process Information Extended time. Modaty Monaution Process Information Batch Registration Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC	Display	Displays, creat	es, modifies or deletes your company's Process Information.	
Create User Information Modify User Information User Information Delete User Information Notes Distance Notes The remyfol of information (creation, change, and deletion) performation thin the "USER Manager" menu is reflected within 24 hors to other menus (Web-EDI and Serup). Create Process Information Create (1) Click on either of them. EX center time), formation in the above-mentioned time. Modaty Process Information Frocess Information Delete Process Information EX center time), formation in the above-mentioned time. Modaty Process Information Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC	<u>User Information</u>	Downloads you	ur company's Organization, User and Process Information as a CSV file.	
User Information Delet User Information Delet User Information Display Process Information Process Info	Create		ov nie denning your company's Organization, Oser and Process Information.	
Modity User Information Delete User Information Display Process Information Notes The renewal of information (creation, change, and deletion) performation during the "USER Manager" menu is reflected within 24 hours to other menus (Web-EDI and Setup). Create Process Information Delete Encocess Information Batch Registration (1) Click on either of them. Modary Process Information Delete Encocess Information Batch Registration (1) Click on either of them. Modary Process Information Delete Encocess Information Manual Process Information Each Registration PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC	User Information			
Losse Information Notes Delete The reneficial of information (creation, change, and deletion) Display performed with the "USER Manager" menu is reflected within 24 mores to other menus (Web-EDI and Setup). EX center time), Create (1) Click on either of them. Process Information EX center time), Process Information (1) Click on either of them. Batch Registration Manual Main Menu User-Manager TOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC	Modify			
Listel formation The renewal of information (creation, change, and deletion) Display The renewal of information (creation, change, and deletion) Process Information 24 horrs to other menus (Web-EDI and Setup). Create (1) Click on either of them. Process Information (1) Click on either of them. Process Information EX center time), Process Information Ex center time), Process Information Ex center time) Process Information Ex center time) Process Information Extended to the solution of the solution o	User Information	Neter		
Logistic Process Information Display Performation Process Information 24 horrs to other menus (Web-EDI and Serup). Create 24 horrs to other menus (Web-EDI and Serup). Process Information 4 horrs to other menus (Web-EDI and Serup). Process Information (1) Click on either of them. Process Information EX center time), Process Information Frocess Information Process Information Mainual Process Information Process Information Batch Registration Manual ProDUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC	<u>Delete</u>	The renewal of inform	ation (creation, change, and deletion)	
Display 24 hords to other menus (Web-EDI and Setup). Process Information EX center time), Process Information (1) Click on either of them. Delete Process Information Delete Records Information Batch Registration Manual Main Menu User-Manager TOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC	Diserimonnation	nerformed with the "II	SFR Manager" menu is reflected within	
	Display Process Information	24 hours to other men	us (Web-EDI and Setup).	
Image: Constant of the constant	Create		EX center time),	
Interse information Very Concern of Nether Concern of Nether Concern of Nether Concern of Nether Concerns of Nether	Process Information	(1) Click on	either of them formation in the above-mentioned time.	
Process Information Delete Process Information Eatch Registration Main Menu User-Manager TOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC	Hoder	(1) Check off		
Delete Process Information Batch Registration Main Menu User-Manager TOP Main Menu PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC P	Process Information			
Maine Information Batch Registration Mained Main Menu User-Manager TOP Mained PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC Image: Comparison of the second se	Delete			
Batch Registration Main Menu User-Manager TOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC Image: Comparison of the second	Process Information			
Main Menu User-Manager TOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC	Batch Registration			
🙆 🖉 Internet	Main Menu User-Mana	ger TOP Manual	PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CF	UISE INC
	e 1		🔒 🙋 Internet	/

- (2) Specify process information being created.
- (3) Click "Create" button.

rocess Information					1	
Company C	ode	C3000				
Process ID		P888888		(Required)		
Process Na	me	hachi-process		(Required)		
Organizatio	on Code	S3001				
OS		windows		(Required)		
Admin.Us	er ID	8888888		(Required)		
Valid Perio	d (Start Date)	2003/07/13	(YYYY/MM/DD)	(Required)		
Valid Perio	d (End Date)	2008/12/31	(YYYY/MM/DD)	(Required)		
gistration/Update]	Information					
Registratio:	n Date		(2) Specify proc	acc information		
Update Dat	te		(z) Specily plot			

- (4) Confirm the specified process information.
- (5) Click "OK" button.
- < Creation Confirmation (Process Information) >

onfirm	nation		Васк	Jancel	UK	(5) Click "OK" butto
Process	s Information					
	Company Code	C3000				
	Process ID	P888888				
	Process Name	hachi-process				
	Organization Code	S3001				
	OS	windows				
	Admin. User ID	8888888				
	Valid Period (Start Date)	2003/07/31 00:00				
	Valid Period (End Date)	2008/12/31 23:59				
legistr	ation/Update Information					
	Registration Date					
	Update Date					
		(4) Confirm process information	n.			

(6) Creation results of process information is displayed.

< Creation Results (Process Information) >	
🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
< Creation Results (Process Information) > The DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer Create Process Information Results Information of Process ID: P888888 created. In addition, register the process information to the services he will use.Click here(What's u-DIEX?) to download the registration form.	< (6) Screen is closed by clicking by "OK" button.
😰 Done 📄 🙆 internet 🎢	

7.2.9 Modify process information

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Modifies the process of logon user's company.



*This overview indicates the following process: Nanaro, a Company administrator modifies the registration information of Hachiro Process managed by Hachiro who is the user in the same company.

[Main function]

(1) Modify process information.

Process managed by the user in the company that logon user belongs can be modified.

Explains the procedure for modifying process information in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Search for process of logon user's company.

(1) Click on "Modify Process Information" or "Modifies your company's Process Information" for Co. Admin.

<user-manager top=""></user-manager>	,	
🙆 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	t Explorer	_ 🗆 🗵
u-DIEX User-Mar	ager Logon Information User ID : 7777777 Name : nanarou-of-C3000	
For Common Users (Your Information) Display User Information	User-Manager TOP PAGE According to the functional list at left, or the following explanation, choose the function you wish to execut	le.
Modify	For Common Users	
<u>User Information</u> <u>Display</u> <u>Process Information</u>	Displays or modifies your User Information. Displays self-managed Process Information.	
Your Company's		
Information)	For Co. Admin	
Company Information Display Organization Information Display User Information Create User Information	Displays your company's Company Information Displays your company's Organization Information. Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your company's User Information. Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your company's Process Information. Downloads your company's Organization, User and Process Information as a CSV file. Uploads the CSV file defining your company's Organization, User and Process Information.	
Modify User Information Delete Process Information Create Process Information Modify Process Information Delete Process Information Batch Registration	Notes The renewal of information (creation, change, and deletion) performed with the "USER Manager" menu is reflected within 24 hours to other menus (Web-EDI and Setup). * Since reflection is performed to 0:00-1:00 (u-DIEX center time), I ask you be refrain from use of the renewal of information in the above-mentioned time. (1) Click on either of them.	
Main Menu User-Manage	er TOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CR	RUISE INC.
🖉 Done	🔒 😻 Internet	//

- (2) Select "Process ID" for Process Search Item.
- (3) Input "Process ID" being searched to Process Search Contents.
- (4) Click "Search" button.

< (User-Manager) Input Search Conditions (Process Information) >

🎒 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	t Explorer			<u>4</u>
u-DIEX User-Man	ager Logo	on Information User ID : 7777777 N	ame : nanarou-of-C3000	-
For Common Users	G 1.D	T. F.		
(Your Information)	Search Process	s Information	Search	(4) Click "Search" button.
User Information	Category	Search Item	Search Contents	
Modify User Information	Company	Company Code	C3000	
Display Process Information	Organization	Organization Code 💌		
For Co. Admin	User	User ID 💌		
(Your Company's Information)	Process	Process ID V	P8888888	
Display				
Display				
Organization Information Display				
User Info	"D ID"	(D O		
User Info	Process ID	for Process Search Item.	. (3) Direct input.	
Modify User Info			ex. "P888888".	
Delete User Information				
Display				
<u>Process Information</u> Create				
Process Information				
Modify Process Information				
Delete Process Information				
Batch Registration				
Main Menu User-Manage	er TOP Manual		PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC	
🖉 Done			🔒 🎯 Internet	

(5) Click on "Process ID" in "Process Information List".

< (User-Manager) Lis	t (Process Ir	formation) :	>		
🚰 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet	Explorer				
u-DIEX User-Mana	ger Logo	n Us Information	er ID : 7777777 N	ame : nanarou-of-C3000	
For Common Users					
(Your Information)	Search Process	Information			Search
Display User Information	Category	Searc	:h Item	Searc	ch Contents
Modify User Information	Company	Company Code		C3000	
Display Process Information	Organization	Organization (Code 💌		
For Co. Admin	User	User ID 💌	•		
(Your Company's Information)	Process	Process ID	-	P888888	
Display Organization Information Display Ulset Information	Process Inform	nation List		Process Name	
Create		110000510	4.45	1100000 1141	
<u>User Information</u>	C3000		hachi-process		
<u>Modify</u> <u>User Information</u> <u>Delete</u> <u>User Information</u>					
<u>Process Information</u> <u>Create</u> <u>Process Information</u> <u>Modify</u>	(5)	Click on "Pi ex. P888	rocess ID". 3888		
Delete Process Information Batch Registration					
Main Menu User-Manager	TOP Manual			PRODUCED B	Y TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
Ð					🔒 🥥 Internet 🥼

-Modify process information.

- (1) Modify process information.
- (2) Click "Modify" button.

rocess I	Information						
	Company Code	C3000					
	Process ID	P888888		_			
	Process Name	hachi-process			(Required)		
	Organization Code	S3001					
	OS	windows			(Required)		
	Admin. User ID	8888888			(Required)		
	Valid Period (Start Date)	2003/07/13	(YYYY/MM/DD)		(Required)		
	Valid Period (End Date)	2009/12/31	(YYYY/MM/DD)		(Required)		
gistrat	tion/Update Information						
	Registration Date	(1) Modify proc	ess information.				
	Update Date						

- (3) Confirm the modified process information.
- (4) Click "OK" button.

< Modification Confirmation (Process Information) >

U-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explor	
Modify Process Information Confirmation	Back Cancel OK (4) Click "OK" buttor
Process Information	
Company Code	C3000
Process ID	P888888
Process Name	hachi-process
Organization Code	S3001
OS	windows
Admin. User ID	8888888
Valid Period (Start Date	e) 2003/07/13 00:00
Valid Period (End Date) 2009/12/31 23:59
Registration/Update Information	
Registration Date	(3) Confirm the modified process information.
Update Date	(Background of the modified part is displayed in red.)

(5) Click "OK" button.

< Modification Results (Process Information) >
🖓 u-DIEY - Microsoft Internet Evplorer
🖓 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer

🚰 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer		
Modify Process Information Results Information of Process ID: P888888 modified.	ОК	(4) Click "OK" button.
Done	🔒 💓 Internet	
7.2.10 Delete process information

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Deletes the process of logon user's company.



*This overview indicates the following process: Nanaro, a Company administrator deletes Hachiro Process managed by Hachiro who is the user in the same company.

[Main function]

(1) Delete process information.

Process managed by the user in the company that logon user belongs can be deleted.

Explains the procedure for deleting process information in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Search for the process of logon user's company.

(1) Click on "Delete Process Information" or "Deletes your company's Process Information" for Co. Admin.

< User-Manager Top:	>
🏄 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	et Explorer
u-DIEX User-Ma	Nager Logon User ID : 7777777 Name : nanarou-of-C3000
For Common Users	
(Your Information)	User-Manager TOP PAGE
Display	According to the functional list at left, or the following explanation, choose the function you wish to execute.
User Information	
Modify	For Common Users
User Information	Dimining on an different Hand Information
Display	Displays of modeles your oser information
Process Information	Displays sel-managed rocess monitation.
For Co. Admin	
(Your Company's	
Information)	
Display	For Co. Admin
<u>Company Information</u>	Displays your company's Company Information.
Display	Displays your company's Organization Information.
Organization Information	Displays, creates, modifies or deletes your company's User Information.
Display	Displays, creates, modifies or deletes, your company's Process Information.
User Information	Unloads your company's Organisation, User and Process Information as a CSV file.
Create	uploads the GSV file defining your company's Organization, User and Fioress fillomation.
UserInformation	
Modify	
Distrimonmation	Notes
User Information	The renewal of information (creation, change, and deletion)
Dignlar	performed with the "USER Manager" menu is reflected within
Process Information	24 hours to sthe second (VI) FDI and Second
Create	* Since x (1) Click on other of them time),
Process Information	I ask yo (1) Click of eluter of them. in the above-mentioned time.
Modify	
Process Information	
Delete	
Process Information	
Batch Registration	
Main Menu User-Manag	er TOP Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC
<u>دارم</u>	
1 million	j j j j v novine Z

- (2) Select "Process ID" for Process Search Contents.
- (3) Input "Process ID" being searched to Process Search Contents.
- (4) Click "Search" button.

< (User-Manager) Input Search Conditions (Process Information) >



(5) Click on "Process ID" in "Process Information List".

< (User-Manager) List	(Process inic	nmauon) >		
🏄 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet	Explorer			
u-DIEX User-Mana	ager Logo	on Us aformation	er ID : 7777777 N	ame : nanarou-of-C3000
For Common Users				
(Your Information)	Search Process	Information		Search
Display User Information	Category	Sear	:h Item	Search Contents
<u>Modify</u> <u>User Information</u>	Company	Company Code		C3000
Display Process Information	Organization	Organization (Code 💌	
For Co. Admin	User	User ID 🔽	•	
(Your Company's Information)	Process	Process ID	-	P888888
<u>Company Information</u> <u>Display</u> <u>Organization Information</u>	Process Inform	nation List		
Lisplay User Information				
OSEI IIIIOIIIIdilOII	Company Code	Process ID		Process Name
Create User Information	Company Code C3000	Process ID	hachi-process	Process Name
<u>Create</u> <u>User Information</u> <u>Modify</u> User Information	Company Code C3000	Process ID	hachi-process	Process Name
Create User Information Modify User Information Delete User Information	Company Code C3000	Process ID	hachi-process	Process Name
User Information User Information Modify User Information Delete User Information Display Process Information	Company Code C3000	Process ID	hachi-process	Process Name
User Information Modify User Information Delete User Information Display Process Information Create Process Information	Company Code	Process ID	hachi-process	Process Name
User Information Modify User Information Dote User Information Display Process Information Creat Process Information Modify	Company Code	(5) Click on	hachi-process	Process Name
Create User Information Modity User Information Dote User Information Display Process Information Create Process Information Modify Process Information Delete	Company Code	(5) Click on ex. P	hachi-process "Process ID 888888	Process Name
Create User Information Modify User Information Delete User Information Process Information Create Process Information Modify Process Information Delete Process Information	Company Code C3000	(5) Click on ex. P	hachi-process "Process ID 888888	Process Name
Create User Information User Information Delete User Information Display Process Information Create Process Information Process Information Delete Process Information Batch Registration	Сотралу Соde С3000	(5) Click on ex. P	hachi-process "Process ID 888888	Process Name
Create User Information User Information Delete User Information Display Process Information Create Process Information Delete Process Information Delete Process Information Batch Registration Main Menu User-Manager	Company Code C3000 TOP Manual	(5) Click on ex. P	hachi-process "Process ID 888888	Process Name

-Delete process information.

- (1) Confirm whether this process is the one being deleted.
- (2) Click "OK" button.

< Deletion Confirmation (Process Information) >

u-DIEX – Microsoft Internet Explorer			1
Delete Process Information	(1) Confirm "Process Information".	Cancel OK	(2) Click "OK" button
Process Information	▼		
Company Code	C3000		
Process ID	P888888		
Process Name	hachi-process		
Organization Code	S3001		
OS	windows		
Admin. User ID	8888888		
Valid Period (Start Date)	2003/07/13 00:00		
Valid Period (End Date)	2009/12/31 23:59		
Registration/Update Information			
Registration Date	2003/12/25 14:48		
Update Date			
ページが表示されました		🔄 🔒 🥶 インターネット 👘 💋	

(3) Click "OK" button to delete process information.



(4) Click "OK" button.





7.2.11 Batch registration

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Registers two or more organizations, users or processes in logon user's company at the same time.



[Overview]

*This overview indicates the following process: Nanaro, a Company administrator registers Kuro and Zero in the same company at the same time.

[Main functions]

(1) Batch registration

Organization, user and process within the company that logon user belongs can be registered (created, modified, deleted) at the same time.

(2) Config file

Specifies organization, user or process for the config file. This file can be registered at the same time by uploading to u-DIEX.

Explains the procedure for batch registration in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

- -Download the batch registration config file.
- (1) Click on "Batch Registration" for Co. Admin.



- (2) Select Download Config File type.
- (3) Click "Download" button.



(4) Click "OK" button to download the config file for user information.

< Download (Config File	e) of Browser >	
File Download	×	
	You have chosen to download a file from this location. diex.csv from d-front01.u-diex.jp What would you like to do with this file? Open this file from its current location Save this file to disk Always ask before opening this type of file	
	OK Cancel More Info	
	t	(4) Click "OK" button.

- (5) Specify the Download destination for the config file.
- (6) Click "Save" button.

<save as=""></save>						_	
Save As					<u>? ×</u>	1	
Save jn	: 🔄 demo		•	← 🗈 💣 🎟∙			(5) Specify the Download destination.
History Desktop My Computer My Network P	Skeep_Request	.csv					
	File <u>n</u> ame: Save as tune:	diex.csv Microsoft Excel CSV 7774 II		-	<u>S</u> ave Cancel		(6) Click "Save" button.
,	- 0070 03 <u>O</u> pe.	Improvent Excel Cov 79-17					

-Editing the batch registration config file.

(1) Edit the config file for user information.

<bat< th=""><th>ch r</th><th>egistratio</th><th>on (</th><th>config file></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></bat<>	ch r	egistratio	on (config file>													
	Micr	osoft Exc	el -	diex.csv												L.	
	図 ファイル(E) 編集(E) 表示(V) 挿入(I) 書式(Q) ツール(I) データ(D) ウィンドウ(W) ヘルプ(H)																
	🖻	; 🖬 🗧	3	à. 🖤 👗 🖻 👩	1	🝼 🔊	Ŧ	🝓 Σ	<i>f</i> ∗ <mark>≵</mark> ↓	🛍 🝳	MS Pゴシック	7 ▼ 9 ▼ B	I	Ū	E		<u> </u>
	0)5	•	= kuro													
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J	K	L	- N	1 N		0	
1		7777777		nanarou-of-C3000		JAPAN	Γ	AICHI	466-0000	00-0000-0000	00-0000-0000	a@a		20021212	2	20081212	
2		8888888		hachiro		JAPAN	Γ	AICHI	471	0565-99-9999	0565-99-9999	hayashi031@d-cruise.co.jp		20020201	2	20101231	
3		88888888		hatirou		Japan	Γ	nagoua	3	5	5	5@3		20021211	2	20051212	
4	A	000000	-	zero	-	Japan	T	nadoua	471	0565-99-9999	0565-99-9999	zero@zero.com	-	20030714	2	20091231	
5	A	999999	-	kuro	1	Japan	t	nagoua	471	0565-99-9999	0565-99-9999	kuro@kuro.com	-	20030714		20091231	
6			+		•		t						+				
7			+		+		t						+				
			-		-		\vdash						-				
L à			+		+		\vdash						+				-
Ň	()	N \diex	Γ								•						
17	マンド	1												NUM SC	:RL		

(1) Edit the batch registration config file.

(See online manual for the method of editing the config file.)

-Upload the batch registration config file.

(1) Click "Browse" button for "Upload File".

< (User-Manager) Batch Registration>									
🏄 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet	Explorer			<u>_0×</u>					
u-DIEX User-Mana	ager	Logon Information	User ID : 7777777 Name : nanarou-of-0	C3000					
For Common Users									
(Your Information)	Batch I	Registration							
<u>Display</u> <u>User Information</u>	Downloa	d							
Modify User Information		Config File Type	User Information	Download					
Display Process Information	Upload								
For Co. Admin		Config File Type	User Information						
(Your Company's Information)		Upload File		Browse Upload					
Company Information Company Information Display User Information Create User Information Modify User Information Delete User Information Delete	Regist	ration Results List	(1) Click "Brov	vse" button. Refresh					
Process Information		Complate Date	Requester	Config File Type					
Create		2002/11/01 18:40	7777777@C3000	User Information					
Process Information		2002/06/21 18:57	7777777@C3000	Process Information					
Process Information		2002/06/21 18:44	7777777@C3000	Organization Information					
Delete Process Information		2002/06/21 18:15	7777777@C3000	User Information					
Batch Registration									
Main Menu User-Manager	TOP	Manual	PROD	UCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.					
ø				📄 🔮 Internet 🥼					

- (2) Select the config file being uploaded.
- (3) Click "Open" button.

< Selection File of Choose file	of Browser >				<u>? ×</u>			
Look jn:	🔁 demo		•	🗕 🖻 💣 🎟 •				
History Desktop My Computer My Network P	idiex.csv keep_Request.	csv 001.add				←	(2) Select the edited config file.	
	File <u>n</u> ame: Files of <u>t</u> ype:	diex.csv All Files (*.*)		•	<u>O</u> pen Cancel	←	(3) Click "Open" button.	

- (4) Select "User Information" for Upload Config File type.
- (5) Click "Upload" button.

< (User-Manager) Batch Registration>

🚰 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet	: Explorer				
u-DIEX User-Man	ager	Logon Information	ser ID : 7777777 Name : nanarou	⊁of-C3000	
For Common Users					
(Your Information)	Batch I	Registration			
Display User Life matter					
User Information Modify	Downloa	.d			
User Information		Config File Type U	ser Information 📃		Download
Display	Upload				
Process Information	-1-	Config File Trms	aar Information		
Your Company's		Cound has 1 he	rser information		
Information)		Upload File C:	\tmp\demo\diex.csv	Browse	. Upload
Display					
Company Information					
Organization Information					
Display		(4) Select "Use	er Information"	(5) (lick "I Inload" hutton
User Information		-(1)-001001-001		(0)-0	lick opidad button.
Create User Information					
Modify					
User Information	Regist	ration Results List			
<u>Delete</u> User Information					Refresh
Display Process Information		Complate Date	Requester		Config File Type
Create		2002/11/01 18:40	7777777@C3000		User Information
Process Information		2002/06/21 18:57	7777777@C3000		Process Information
Process Information		2002/06/21 18:44	777777@C3000	C	rganization Information
Delete		2002/06/21 18:15	7777777@C3000		User Information
Process Information					
Batch Registration					
Main Menu User-Manage	r TOP	Manual	PI	RODUCED BY	TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE IN
5]					🔒 🥶 Internet

(6) Click "OK" button to upload the config file.



-Registration confirmation of the batch registration config file.

- (1) After registration of the config file for user information has been accepted, the results are displayed in "Registration Results List".
- (2) Click on "Complete Date".

< (User-Manager) Reg	istratio	n Results Lis	st>					
🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet	Explorer							_ 🗆 🗵
u-DIEX User-Mana	ger	Logon Informat	tion Us	er ID : 7777777	Name : nana	arou-of-C3000		
For Common Users								
(Your Information)	Batch R	legistration						
Display Universitien		_						
Modify	Download	1						
User Information		Config File Type	Us	er Information	-			Download
Display Process Information	Upload							
For Co. Admin		Config File Type	Us	er Information	-			
(Your Company's Information)		Upload File	C:\t	mp\demo\die	X.CSV	Browse.		Upload
Company Information Display Organization Information Display User Information User Information Modify User Information Delete User Information	Notifica Config Regis Click Regista	ation of Registr g file registration tration results <u>her</u> (1) D rati	ration A on proce are disp isplaye	cceptance ess received. layed in the ed in "Regi	Registration R	on Results Lis Results List".	t.	Refresh
Display Process Information		Complate Date		R	equester		Config F	ile Type
Create	_	2003/07/1415:00	_	777	7777@C3000		User Inf	ormation
Process Information		2002/11/01 18:40			nn@c3000	_	Userini	ormation
Process Information		2002/06/21 18:57		777	7777@C3000		Process Ir	formation
2 (2) Click o	n "Con	nplete Date".		<u>, 777</u> 777	Regis	stration resu	lts are c	lownloaded.
Main Menu User-Manager	ТОР	Manual				PRODUCED BY	τογότα ι	DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
é							🔒 🥥 Ir	iternet //

(3) Confirm that registration has been completed normally by the downloaded registration results file.

<batch file="" registration="" results=""></batch>										
Microsoft Excel - UPLOADLOG=C3000=7777777=	PERSON=20030714	4=150047[1].C	5¥				_ 🗆 X			
(図) ファイル(E) 編集(E) 表示(V) 挿入(I) 書式(Q) ツール(I) データ(Q) ウィンドウ(W) ヘルブ(H)										
□ 📽 🖬 🚇 🗓 🖑 🐰 陶 🎕 🚿 い・ 🍓 Σ ≴ 🦺 🕘 🥐 MS P⊐ジック 🔹 9 🔹 B Ι 🙂 三 三 三 国 淳 🗄 - 効・ム・ジ										
B15 T										
A B C D E F G	H I	J	K	L	M N	0	P -			
1 7777777 nanarou-of-C3000 JAPAN	AICHI 466-0000	00-0000-0000	00-0000-0000	a@a	20021212 2	0081212	-			
2 88888888 hachiro JAPAN	AICHI 471	0565-99-9999	0565-99-9999	hayashi031@d-cruise.co.jp	20020201 2	0101231				
3 888888888 hatirou Japan	nagoya 3	5	5	5@3	20021211 2	0051212				
4 A 0 zero Japan	nagoya 471	0565-99-9999	0565-99-9999	zero@zero.com	20030714 2	0091231				
5 A 999999 kuro Japan	nagoya 471	0565-99-9999	0565-99-9999	kuro@kuro.com	20030714 2	0091231	_			
6				-						
7										
8										
9										
10							-			
H + H .CSV]UPLOADLOG=C3000=7777777=PER	R50N=/			•						
אעקב					NUN	I SCRL				

See online manual for the method of confirming normal completion, error etc.

8. Setup

Chapter 8 provides an explanation of setup in u-DIEX. Owners and Super-users can use the setup functions. Setup functions can be accessed by Web-EDI only.

Function name	Explanation
Data list	Displays data that the logon user can access.
Latest accessed record	Displays the latest access history for the data in current folder.
Search	Displays data matching the search conditions.
Create folder	Creates a folder in the service or another folder.
Modify folder	Modifies the setup information for folder.
Delete folder	Deletes the folder.
Setup Super-user	Specifies Super-user for the selected folder.
Batch registration folders	Registers the folders in service or folder by the operation once.
Config registration	Registers the config file for display and code conversion.

[Main setup functions]

Setup Top screen is displayed by clicking "Setup" button on Main Menu.



8.1. For owners and Super-users

Owners or Super-users can use the setup functions.



-Setup Top screen layout

No.	Function name	Function explanation
(1)	Logon Information	Displays the user ID and user name for the logon user.
(2)	Service tree	Displays services that can be used by the logon user.
		Click the image graphic and the tree structure will expand to
		reveal services further down in the hierarchy.
		Clicking on the service names in the service tree will display
		the setup screen.
(3)	Service Setup Wizard	Displays the explanation of Service Setup Wizard.
(4)	Main Menu	Displays Main Menu.
(5)	Setup TOP	Displays Setup Top screen.
(6)	Folder Deletion History	Displays Folder Deletion History.
(7)	Batch Registration History Displays Batch Registration History.	
(8)	Manual	Displays Online Setup Manual screen.

<(Setup) Data List>

u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern U - DIEX Set ROOT Prant Estimate Service + Requests + Replies + Replies Welcome (1)	et Explored LUP (2 Curred Data 1	t Explorer Local Accessed L						
(1)	Rese	t (12)	Name	Size	<u>Update Date</u>	Author	<u>Deadline</u>	
		RequestsSaved requ	iests		2003/07/08 14:41 2003/07/08 10:58	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei SEKKEI Taro Sekkei		
	—	💼 Replies			2003/07/07 16:10	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei		
Main Menu Setu;	ь ТОР	Folder Deletion History	Batch Registration History	Manual	PRODUCE	D BY TOYOTA DIG	ITAL CRUISE INC	

- (Setup) Data List screen layout

No.	Function name	Function explanation					
(1)	Folder tree	Displays the services, folders, packages, and package-folders that can be					
		used by the logon user. Click the image graphic and the tree structure with					
		expand to reveal services further down in the hierarchy.					
(2)	Create Folder	Creates the folders.					
(3)	Modify Folder	Modifies the setup contents of folder. Specifies the Super-user.					
(4)	Delete Folder	Deletes the folder.					
(5)	Batch Registration	Registers the folders by the operation once.					
	Folders						
(6)	Config Registration	Registers the config files for display, XSL for input, DTD for input and					
		code conversion.					
(7)	Properties	Displays attribution of data in u-DIEX.					
(8)	Latest accessed	Displays the last access history for the current folder's data.					
	record						
(9)	Current Address	Displays the addresses currently displayed in the data list.					
(10)	Display Contents	The user can select all "All/ Not read/ Read" data from the current data list.					
(11)	Search	Searches data located in the current address.					
(12)	Data List	Displays data at the current address.					

8.1.1. Service setup wizard

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Sets up the services step by step based on Service Setup Wizard.

[Overview] u-DIEX Center Client Root Taro Sekkei Ω Downloads the config file. (Service owner) Part Estimate Service F٩ A sha (1) B_sha Uploads the config file. C_sha Setup (2)Two or more folders are created at a time.

*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei, a service owner batch-registers two or more folders by Service Setup Wizard in the location of '/Part Estimate Service' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Specification for the config file

Specifies information of Batch Registration Folders for the config file.

(2) Batch Registration Folders

Folders can be registered in the service at a time by operating "Service Setup Wizard".

Explains the procedure for Batch Registration Folders with "Service Setup Wizard" in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Select the service for setup

(1) Start "Service Setup Wizard".

<Setup Top>



(2) Select the service for setup from the service list.

<Setup (Service Wizard)>

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	t Explorer		_ D ×
u-DIEX Set	up Logon User II) : SEKKEI0001 Name : Taro Sekkei	
Service Setup Wizard	Please select service to setup. The Service List lists the services which ca so click on the link corresponding to the ne	n be setup, me of the service to setup.	
2. Download Forwarding Pattern	Service List		
3. Upload Forwarding Pattern	Part Estimate Service	Service	
 Confirmation of Forwarding Pattern contents 	1		
 Results of Forwarding Pattern registration transaction receipt 			
	(2) Click on "Part Estimate	Service".	
Main Menu Setup	TOP Folder Deletion Batch Registration History History	Manual PRODUCED BY TO	YOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
- ハーンルますされました			

-Select the forwarding pattern

(1) Click "Select" button.

<Setup (Service Wizard)>



(2) Click on the forwarding pattern that is similar to the folder usage pattern.



TOYOTA SYSTEMS

-Download of the config file

(1) Click "Download" button to download the config file after the forwarding pattern has been selected.

<Download (Forwarding Pattern)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet	Explorer
u-DIEX Setu	Logon Information User ID : SEKKE10001 Name : Taro Sekkei
Service Setup Wizard	Download Forwarding Pattern template file. After clicking the "Select" button, a screen of Data Forwarding Patterns will be displayed. Making a selection will oreare a template file according to the chosen form.
1. Service List	Next, download the prepared template file with the "Download" button. Create the Forwarding Pattern file according to the downloaded template file. However, if the Forwarding Pattern file has a thready been created, proceed to <u>the next step</u> .
2. Download Forwarding Pattern	Download Forwarding Pattern Service : Part Estimate Service
3. Upload Forwarding Pattern	Download
 Confirmation of Forwarding Pattern contents 	Forwarding Pattern Owner> User Select Download
contents 5. Results of Forwarding Pattern registration transaction receipt	(1) Click "Download" button.
Main Menu Setup 1	OP Folder Deletion Batch Registration Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
巻] ページが表示されました	

(2) Click "OK" button.

<download></download>		
File Download	×	
	You have chosen to download a file from this location. et.SrvSetFolderDefineDownload from d-front01.u-diex.jp What would you like to do with this file?	
	OK Cancel More Info	
	t	(2) Click "OK" button.

- (3) Set "Save in" for the config file in the client computer.
- (4) Click "Save" button.

<Save As>





-Edit of the config file

(1) Edits the config file downloaded to the client computer.

<c< th=""><th>onfig file</th><th>></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></c<>	onfig file	>												
Mic	crosoft Excel -	- pattern01.csv	/										_	
) 7	ファイル(<u>F</u>) 編第	賬(E) 表示(⊻)	挿入① 書詞	式(<u>(</u>) ツール(<u>T</u>) データ(<u>D</u>) ウ	フィンドウ(Ψ) 〃	いげ(円)						_	Ð
ונ	i 🖬 🍃	🐝 🔏	🛍 ダ 🗠	- CH - 🍓	Σ f∗ ੈ‡↓	XI 🛍 🦸	100% 🖃	🧿 🚬 🛛 MSF	ゴシック	• 11 •	B <u>U</u> ≣	= = =	🔄 + 🕭 + 🛃	A .
	A1	•	= id											_
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K	L	M	
	id	Identificatio	Class level	Folder nam	Access Rig	Expiration I	Deadline	Release Da	Comment					
2														
3	F	1	1	Question f	R	180	10	5	It is the fo	older which	receives a	question.		
4	IC	Identificatio	Company	Organizatio	User									
) 6		1		*	SEKKEIOOC	1								
7	ŭ	1	DEMO1	*	SEKKEIPOC	.,)1								
3	U	1	DEMO2	*	SEIZOU000	01								
9														
0														
1														
2														
3														
4														
6														
7														
8														
9														
0														
1														
2														
4	▶ ▶ ∖patterr	n01/							•					Þ
図形	の調整(R) -	k ∅ オ−	トシェイプ(し)・		○ 🖾 🕅 🗸	4 👰 💩	· 🥖 - A -			% of D.	,a a, 🗖			
_``						••• .com		-						
										,		,,	, , , ,	-
		(4)	0					61 (D			E al al a a a			

-Upload of the config file

(1) Moves on to the next step after editing the config file.

< Setup (Service Wizard)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	et Explorer
u-DIEX Set	tup Logon Information User ID : SEKKE10001 Name : Taro Sekkei
Service Setup Wizard	Download Forwarding Pattern template file. After clicking the "Select" button, a screen of Data Forwarding Patterns will be displayed. Making a selection will prepare a template file according to the chosen form.
1. Service List	Next, download the prepared template file with the "Download" button. Create the Forwarding Pattern file according to the downloaded template file. However, if the Forwarding Pattern file has already been created, proceed to <u>the next step</u> .
2. Download Forwarding Pattern	Download Forwarding Pattern Service : Part Estimate Service
3. Upload Forwarding Pattern	Download (1) Click on "the next step".
4. Confirmation of Forwarding Pattern	Forwarding Pattern Owner> User Select Download
5. Results of Forwarding Pattern registration transaction receipt	
Main Menu Setup	D TOP Folder Deletion Batch Registration Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.

(2) Click "Browse" button to select the config file being uploaded.

< Setup (Service Wizard)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interr	net Explorer	_ 🗆 ×
u-DIEX Set	Up Logon Information User ID : SEKKE10001 Name : Taro Sekkei	
Service Setup Wizard	Uplead Forwarding Pattern template file. After clicking the "Browse" button, a screen of created Forwarding Pattern files will be displayed. Making a selection will prepare the upload.	
1. Service List	Next, clicking the "Upload" button will upload the prepared Forwarding Pattern file and proceed to the next step.	
2. Download Forwarding Pattern	Upload Forwarding Pattern Service : Part Estimate Service	
3. Upload Forwarding Pattern	Upload Upload File Upload	1
 Confirmation of Forwarding Pattern contents 	* With Batch Registration Folders, a maximum of 10000 folders can be created by one process.	1
5. Results of Forwarding Pattern registration transaction receipt		
	(2) Click "Browse" button.	
Main Menu Setup	TOP Folder Deletion Batch Registration Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CF	UISE INC.
Done	🔒 🔮 Internet	//.

- (3) Select the edited config file.
- (4) Click "Open" button.

< Selection File of Browser>

Choose file					<u>?</u> ×			
Look jn	: 🔁 demo		• +	🗈 💣 🎫				
History Desktop Desktop My Computer	download upload upload 200309111556 200309111556 200309111558 diex.csv keep_Request. pattern01.csv public-address seizou-address	39632.add 56613.add 26534.add csv 001.add .add				←	(3) Select the edite	ed config file.
	File <u>n</u> ame:	pattern01.csv		•	<u>O</u> pen	←	(4) Click "Open" bu	tton.
	Files of type:	All Files (*.*)		•	Cancel			

(5) Click "Upload" button after upload file has been selected.

< Setup (Service Wizard)>



(6) Click "OK" button.

< Upload Confirmation of Browser>

Microsof	t Internet Explorer 🔀	
?	Are you sure you want to upload the file(s)?	
	Cancel	
	↑	(6) Click "OK" button.

-Confirmation of the config file registration

- (1) Overview of Batch Registration Folders is displayed.
- (2) Click "OK" button.

< Setup (Service Wizard)>



(3) Click "Batch Registration History" button to confirm the results.

< Setup (Service Wizard)>



8.1.2. Create folder

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Creates new folder in u-DIEX.



*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei, a service owner creates the folder "Saved requests" in '/Part Estimate Service' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Terms

Set Valid period, Deadline and Release date for the folder.

(2) Destination

Select the destination for the folder from company, organization, user and process. If the data that inheritance is specified for "Destination" is created in the folder, that destination is applied to the data.

(3) Access rights

Specify the access rights that the destination user can operate the data in the folder.



Explains the procedure for creating the folder in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Create folder

(1) Select the service to create folder from service tree.

<Setup Top>



(2) Click "Create Folder" button.

< (Setup) Data	List>									
🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft	Internet Explore	,								
u-DIEX	Setup	Logon Infor	User ID : SEK	KEI0001 N	lame : Taro Sek	kei				
ROOT Part Estimate S	Strater Folder Folder Folder Folder Properties Config									
welcome	Current Address[Write-enabled]: /Part Estimate Service									
	Data I I	List Display Contents:	All 💌 Displa	у			Search			
	Rese	t								
	<u>all</u>		<u>Name</u>	Size	<u>Update Date</u>	Author	<u>Deadline</u>			
		🚞 Requests			2003/07/08 14:41	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei				
(0) (0)					2003/07/07 16:10	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei				
	K Create F	older buttor	1.							
Main Menu	Setup TOP	Folder Deletion	Batch Registration	Manual	PRODUC	ed by toyota di	GITAL CRUISE INC			
e]		History	History			 _ ⊘ ∩	/&-*>F //			

- (3) Input Folder name, "Valid period", "Deadline", "Release date" and "Comment".
- (4) Set "Role Member".
- (5) Set "Access Rights" for User Role Member of the folder being created.

< (Setup) Creation (Folder)>				
🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	t Explorer				
u-DIEX Set	up Logon Inform	User ID : SEKKEI0001	Name : Taro Sekkei		
ROOT Part Estimate Service Welcome	Create Folder	ar Folder Dejete Folder Destration	C Data List		
	Current Address: /Part Est	mate Service			
	Create Folder				
			Clear	Create	
	Name	saved Request		(Required)	
	File & Package Valid Period (Days) Deadline (Days) Release Date (Days)	999	(3) Set the folder inform	ation. 3) (Required)	
	Comment	Demo			
	User Role Member Access Rights (5) Set	C Inheritance C	EAD/WRITE		(4) Click "Search" button.
	Top Folder Deletion	Batch Registration		TAL OBJUCE DIG	↓ ▼
Main Menu Setup	History	History Manual		가지는 CROISE INC. 및—츄ット	*See Section 8.1.10 "Role setup" for setting Role Member.

- (6) Confirm the setup contents.
- (7) Click "Create" button.

< (Setup) Creation	n (Folder	·)>							
🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Inte	rnet Explore	,							
u-DIEX s	etup	Logon Inform	User ID : SEKKE1000	01 Name : Taro Sekkei					
ROOT Part Estimate Servic Welcome	e ኛ Cr	eate Folder Modify Folder	Delete Folder Batel	h ation Resistration	Properties CData	List			
Welcome	Curren	nt Address: /Part Esti	mate Service						
	Create	e Folder							
	_	(6) Confirm the setup	contents.	Clear Cre	ate	←	(7) Click "Create" bu	tton.
	Name		saved Request		(Req	uired)			
	File &	Package							
		Valid Period (Days)	999]	(Req	uired)			
		Deadline (Days)	999]					
		Release Date (Days)	D]	(Req	uired)			
	Comme	nt	Demo						
	User								
		Role Member	C Inheritance	€ Set Search					
		Access Rights		READ/WRITE -					
		Folder Delation	Paten Basistentian						
Main Menu Set	tup TOP	History	History Manual	PRODUCED B	Y TOYOTA DIGITAL CR	UISE INC.			
e						11.			

- (8) Confirm the setup contents.
- (9) Click "OK" button.

< (Setup) Creation Confirmation (Folder)>

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	t Explorer			
u-DIEX Set	up Logon Informa	User ID : SEKKE10001 Name : Taro Sekkei		
ROOT	Create Folder	Delete Folder Restration Restration	ropertites Cata List	
weicome	Current Address: /Part Estin	late Service		
	Create Folder Confirma	tion (8) Confirm the set conten	is.	
			Back OK	< (9) Click "OK" button.
	Name	saved Request	<u> </u>	
	Address	/Part Estimate Service		
	Company Code	DEMO1		
	Company Name	SEKKEI		
	Organization Code			
	Organization Name			
	Author ID	SEKKEI0001		
	Author Name	Taro Sekkei		
	Creation Date			
	Update Date			
	File & Package			
	Valid Period (Days)	999		
	Deadline (Days)	999		
	Release Date (Days)	0		
	Comment	Demo	•	
Main Menu Setup	TOP Folder Deletion B: History	tch Registration Manual PRODUCED B)	TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.	
			🔒 🔮 ብンターネット	

(10) Creation Results (Folder) screen is displayed.

< (Setup) Creation Results (Folder)>



8.1.3. Modify folder

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Modifies the setup contents of the folder in u-DIEX.



*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei, a service owner modifies the destination and access rights of "Saved requests" folder in '/Part Estimate Service' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Modify the name.

Modifies the Folder name.

(2) Modify the terms.

Modifies the setup contents of Valid period, deadline, Release date for the folder.

(3) Modify the comments.

Modifies the comments set for the folder.

(4) Modify the destination.

Modifies the specified destination for the folder.

(5) Modify the access rights.

Modifies the access rights of destination user for the folder.

(6) Super-user setup

See Section 8.1.7 "Super-user setup" for details.



Explains the procedure for modifying folder in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Modify folder

(1) Select the service that stores the folder being modified from service tree.





- (2) Tick off "Saved requests" in Data List screen.
- (3) Click "Modify Folder" button.

< (Setup) Data List>

U-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	net Explo	rer Logon	User ID :	SEKKEI0001 M	Vame : Taro Sek	ikei		
ROOT Part Estimate Service Par	Current Address[Writh-enabled]: /Part Estimate Service						C Accessed Record	
Data List (3) Click "Modify Folder" button. Display Contents: All Display Reset								
	<u>all</u>		Name	Size	<u>Update Date</u>	Author	<u>Deadline</u>	
		📋 Saved requ	lest		2003/09/11 15:17	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei		
	T.	🗀 Requests			2003/07/10 09:42	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei		
	r	🚞 Replies			2003/07/09 14:07	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei		
(2) Tick off "Saved requests".								
		Californ Data Ver	Datab Daslatadian					



(4) Click "Search" button for "Role Member".

< (Setup) Modification (Folder)>

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Inter	net Explo	rer						
u-DIEX Set	up	Logon Inform	User ID : SP	EKKEI0001 Nam	e : Taro Sekkei			
ROOT		Folder	Palata Foldar	Batch Besistration	i iee) 🤤 Data List			
Requests Replies	Curre	nt Address: /Part Est	imate Service					
i ^{tar}	Modify Folder							
						Modify		
Name Saved request (1				(Required)				
	File & F	ackage						
		Valid Period (Days)	999			(Required)		
		Deadline(Days)	999					
		Release Date(Days)	0			(Required)		
	Comme	ent						
	User						Ι.	
		Role Member	C Inheritance	• Setu	p Search			(4) Click "Search" button.
		Access Rights		REA			'	1
	Super-User							Ý
		Role Member	Search					See Section 8.1.10 "Role member setup" for details.
Main Menu Setup	ТОР	History	Batch Registration History	Manual	PRODUCED BY TON	OTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC		
E Done					j _ j 🖞	🧐 Internet	1.	

(5) Modify the "Access Rights".

(6) Click "Modify" button.

< (Setup) Modification (Folder)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	net Explorer				
u-DIEX Set	up Logon Info	User ID : SEK	KEI0001 Name : Taro Sekkei		
ROOT	Create G Mo	lify Dider Folder	Eatch Resistration	Data List	
	Current Address: /Part	Estimate Service			
i œr → <u>Saved request</u> ⊕	Modify Folder				
				Modify	(5) Click "Modify" button.
	Name	Saved request		(Required)	
	File & Package				
	Valid Period (Da	ys) 999		(Required)	
	Deadline(Days)	999			
	Release Date(D	ys) 0		(Required)	
	Comment				
	User				
	Role Member	C Inheritance	Setup Search		
	Access Rights		READ/WRITE		
	(6) Modify the	Access Rights".	READ READ/WRITE NONE		
Main Menu Setup	TOP Folder Deletion History	Batch Registration History	Manual PRODUCED BY TOYC	DTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.	
🛃 Done				🥑 Internet 🛛 👘	

- (7) Confirm the modification contents of "Access Rights" and "Role Member List".
- (8) Click "OK" button.

< (Setup) Modification Confirmation (Folder)>

u-DIEX - Microsoft Interr	net Explorer			×	
u-DIEX Set	up Logon Informa	User ID : SEKKEI0001 Name	: Taro Sekkei		
ROOT Part Estimate Service H Part Partestimate Service	Create Folder Tolder	Delster Batch Folder Pesstration	Config selectation Properties Cata List		
the Replies	Current Address: /Part Estin	nate Service			
ti - □ <u>Saveu request</u> ⊕ □ <u>Welcome</u>	Modify Folder Confirma	tion			
			Back OK	┚┥	(8) Click "OK" button.
	Creation Date	2003/09/11 15:17			
	Update Date	2003/09/11 15:17			
	File&Package				
	Valid Period (Days)	999			
	Deadline(Days)	999			
	Release Date(Days)	0			
	Comment				
	Access Rights				
	Owner	ALTER (7) Con	firm the modified contents.		
	Super-User	ALTER			
	User	READ	Before:*ID After:3ID		
	Role List		Ohject User 💌 Display		
	🖸 SEKKE10001@	DEMO1 SEKKEI Taro Se	kkei		
Main Menu Setup	TOP Folder Deletion Ba	atch Registration Manual	PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE II	INC.	
🙋 Done			🔒 😻 Internet	//.	

(9) Modification Results (Folder) screen is displayed, and modification will be completed.

< (Setup) Modification Results (Folder)>



8.1.4. Delete folder

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Deletes the unnecessary folder from u-DIEX.



* This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei, a service owner deletes 'Saved requests' folder from '/Part Estimate Service' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Delete folder

If the data exists in the folder being deleted, the folder will be deleted with all data.

Explains the procedure for deleting the folders in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Modify folder

(1) Select the service that exists the folder being deleted from service tree.



- (2) Tick off the folder being deleted.
- (3) Click "Delete folder" button.

< (Setup) Data List>



- (4) Confirm the folder being deleted has been displayed.
- (5) Click "OK" button.

< (Setup) Deletion (Folder)>

🏄 u-DIEX - Microsoft Inter	net Explorer				
u-DIEX Set	Logon User ID : SEI	KKEI0001 Name : Taro Se	kkei		
ROOT Part Estimate Service Part Estimate Service	Create Modify Polete Folder	Batch Config Registration Registration	Properties	C Data List	
P Replies	Current Address: /Part Estimate Service				
⊕- ☐ <u>Welcome</u>	Delete Folder Confirmation				
	From amongst the selected folders, the folders whi	ch can be deleted are listed	below.	ОК	 (5) Click "OK" button.
	Name	Size Update Date	Author	Deadline	
	Saved request	2003/09/11 16:16	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei		
	(4) Confirm "Saved requests	s" has been display	ved.		
Main Menu Setup	TOP History History	Manual PRODU		internet	
(6) Click "Ok	" button.				-
< Deletion Confirma	ation (Folder) of Browser>				
Microsoft Inter	net Explorer	×			
? Are y	ou sure you want to delete the fo	older(s)?			

(6) Click "OK" button.

(7) Click "Folder Deletion History" button to confirm the results.

Cancel

< (Setup) Deletion Results (Folder)>

OK

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet	Explorer
u-DIEX Setu	D Logon Information User ID : SEKKE10001 Name : Taro Sekkei
ROOT Part Estimate Service	Create Modify Poler Estation Control C
	Current Address: /Part Estimate Service
]	Folder Deletion Receipt Results
	Deletion request for folders: saved Request was received.
	Deletion results can be confirmed in Folder Deletion History.
(7)	Click "Folder Deletion History" button.
Main Menu Setup T	OP Folder Deletion Batch Registration Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC
🕗 ページが表示されました	<u>ि</u> 🖉 २८४१-२७१

8.1.5. Batch registration folders

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Creates two or more folders at a time by creating the config file for Batch Registration Folders and uploading it to u-DIEX.





* This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei, a service owner creates the folders "A_sha", "B_sha" and "C_sha" in '/Part Estimate Service/Requests' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Specification for the config file

Specifies information of the folder being created for the config file. Two or more folders can be created at a time by uploading the config file to u-DIEX.

Explains the procedure for Batch Registration Folders in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Specify the service to register the folders at a time

(1) Select the service from service tree to register the folders at a time.

<Setup Top>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Inten	net Explorer	×
U – DIEX Se ROOT • Pat Estimate Service • Welcome	Logan User ID : SEKKE10001 Nume : Tero Selderi Service Setup Tep Page. Common on setup services of you are a Common user (a Common user is neither the service Owner nor a Super- user). You cannot setup services of you are a Common user (a Common user is neither the service Owner nor a Super- user). Super- Press user findrodud Setup. Streke Setup Wizard Service Setup Wizard Super- Service Setup Wizard	
	The "Service Setup Wizard" dialog box allows you to setup services step-by-step. <i>STEP</i> 1. Please select Service to setup. 2. Downloads forwarding pattern template file.	
(1) Click	t on "Part Estimate Service". Registration results can be confirmed in Batch Registration History. First, select the service for STEP1 <u>large</u> .	
	Individual Setup In "Individual Setup", detailed setup of services is possible by making a folder setting change separately, etc. Fast, select the service to be setup individually from the left side tree.	
Main Menu Setu	p TOP Folder Deletion Batch Registration Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE History History (クロターネット	INC.

(2) Click "Batch Registration" button.

< (Setup) Data List>									
🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft I	internet E	Explorer							
u-DIEX	U-DIEX Setup User ID : SEKKEI0001 Name : Taro Sekkei								
ROOT Part Estimate Ser Bremests	ervice Ceste Color Delete Color Bath Contc								
Beplies Welcome		Сштек	t Add	ress[Write-enabled]: /Part Estimate Ser	vice Requ	ests			
	Data List								
		D	isplay	/ Ce					
				(2) Click "E	Batch	Registrat	tion" button		
		Reset							
	1	<u>all</u>		Name	Size	Update Date	Author	Deadline	
			₩ ĕ	Propeller shaft	896KB	2003/07/08 12:52	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei		
			₩ŏ	Clutch disk	50KB	2003/07/07 18:47	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei		
			₩	Flywheel	50KB	2003/07/07 18:47	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei		
			ß	DataInputTest.xml	3KB	2003/07/08 16:33	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei		
	-								
Main Menu	Setup TO	DP 0	Fold	er Deletion Batch Registration N	lanual	PRODUC	ED BY TOYOTA DI	GITAL CRUISE INC.	
(A)	_			All the second s					

(3) Click "Folder" button.



-Select the forwarding pattern

(1) Click "Select" button for the "Forwarding Pattern".

< (Setup) Batch Registration (Folders)>



(2) Click on the forwarding pattern that is similar to the usage pattern of the folder being created.


-Download the config file

(1) Click "Download" button after the forwarding pattern has been selected.

< (Setup) Batch Registration (Folders)>

🚰 u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	et Explorer	IX
u-DIEX Set	up Logon Information User ID : SEKKE10001 Name : Taro Sekkei	
Part Estimate Service	Create Mostify Delse Batch Folder Folder Folder Folder Betch	
P Replies	Current Address: /Part Estimate Service/Requests	
Welcome		
	Batch Registration Folders	
	Devalead	
	Forwarding Pattern Owner -> User Select Download	
	Upload	
	Upload File Upload	
	* With Batch Registration Folders, a maximum of 1000 folders can be created with one process.	
	(1) Click "Download" button.	
	Enlár Dalation Batch Danistration	
Main Menu Setup	TOP History History Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE I	NĊ.
E]	📙 🔮 Internet	_//,

(2) Click "OK" button.

< Download of Browser>



- (3) Specify "Save in " for the Batch Registration config file.
- (4) Click "Save" button.

<save as=""></save>							
Save As					<u>?</u> ×		
Save jn	: 🔄 demo		• • •	• 🎟 🎽		←	(3) Specify "Save in " for the Batch Registration config file.
History Desktop							
My Computer							
	File <u>n</u> ame:	pattern01.csv		•	<u>S</u> ave	←	(4) Click "Save" button.
	Save as <u>t</u> ype:	.csv Document		•	Cancel		

-Edit of the config file

(1) Edits the config file for Batch Registration Folders.

<Batch Registration config file>

	1icrosoft E	xcel - patteri	n01.csv										x
	ファイル(E)	編集(E) 表:	示(⊻) 挿入	(I) 書式(<u>O</u>)	ツール(<u>T</u>)	データ(<u>D</u>) ウ	カンドウ(<u>W</u>)	ヘルプ(円)				_ 8	x
	i 🖉 🚰	a 🕽 🖉	X 🖻 🕻	l 🝼 🗠 .	• 🍓 Σ)	f* 🛃 🛍	2 × N	IS Pゴシック	v 9	• B	I	1 🔳	
	A1	▼	= id										
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Н	- 1	J		K	
1	id	Identificatio	Class level	Folder nam	Access Rig	Expiration [Deadline	Release D	Comment				
2		Ţ											
3	F	1	1	A sha	R	180	10	5	It is the fold	ler which r	eceive	s a que	3
4	F	2	1	Bsha	R	180	10	5	It is the fold	ler which r	eceive	s a que	3
5	F	3	1	Csha	R	180	10	5	It is the fold	ler which r	eceive	s a que	2
6	1.4	1.1	0	0	11								-
H-	Id	Identificatio	Company	Organizatio	User								-
		4	DEMO4	*		d.							-
10	U	1	DEMO1	*	SEKKEIUUU	11							-
11	U U	1	DEMO2	*)1)1							-
12	U U	2	DEMO2	*	SEKKEINNN	1					_		
13	ŭ	3	DEMO1	*	SEKKEIDOO	1					_		
14	Ŭ		DEMOT		OEI (LIOOD								
15													-
		attern01 /					•						Г
7	יאלי								N	JM			//.
		See c	online mai	nual for cr	eation of	the config	g file for E	Batch Reg	istration	Folders.			

-Upload the config file

(1) Click "Browse" button to upload the config file for Batch Registration Folders.

< (Setup) Batch Registration (Folders)>

🗿 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interr	net Explorer
u-DIEX Set	Up Logon User ID : SEKKE10001 Name : Taro Sekkei
POOT Part Estimate Service Port Estimate Service Φ Φ Φ Φ Φ Φ Φ	Conic Conic Modify Delete Folder Conic Con
	Current Address: /Part Estimate Service/Requests
Welcome	Batch Registration Folders
	Download
	Forwarding Pattern Owner -> User Select Download
	Upload
	Upload File Upload
	* With Batch Registration Folders, a maximum of 1000 folders can be created with one process.
	(1) Click "Browse" button.
Main Menu Setup	TOP Folder Deletion Batch Registration Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
e]	🔒 🔮 Internet

(2) Specify the edited Batch Registration config file.

(3) Click "Open" button.

< Selection File of Browser>

Choose file					<u>?</u> ×		
Look jn:	🔁 demo		•	🗕 🔁 🚔 🎟	•		
History Desktop My Computer My Network P	download upload 200309111556 200309111556 200309111558 diex.csv keep_Request. pattern01.csv public-addresst	39632.add 56613.add 26534.add csv 001.add .add				€-	(2) Specify the batch registration config file.
	File <u>n</u> ame:	pattern01.csv		•	<u>O</u> pen	-	(3) Click "Open" button.
	Files of type:	All Files (*.*)		_	Lancel		

(4) Click "Upload" button.

< (Setup) Batch Registration (Folders)>

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	rnet Explorer	
u-DIEX Set	tup Logon User ID : SEKKE10001 Name : Taro Sekkei	
ROOT Part Estimate Service H	Create Folder Polder Folder Folder	reperiries 📿 Data List i
	Current Address: /Part Estimate Service/Requests	
Welcome	Batch Registration Folders	
	Download	
	Forwarding Pattern Owner -> User Select	Download
	Upload	
	Upload File C:\tmp\demo\pattern01.csv Browse	Upload
	* With Batch Registration Folders, a maximum of 1000 folders can be create	d with one process.
	(4) Click	"Upload" button.
Main Menu Setup	P TOP Folder Deletion Batch Registration Manual PRODUCED B History History	Y TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.

(5) Click "OK" button on Upload Confirmation of Browser screen.





-Registration confirmation of the config file

- (1) The overview of the folder being created is displayed.
- (2) Click "OK" button.

< (Setup) Batch Registration Confirmation (Folders)>

< (Setup) Batch Registration Results (Folders)>

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft In	nternet Explorer	
u-DIEX s	Setup User ID : SEKKE10001 Name : Taro Sekkei	
ROOT	ice Create Modify Delete Folder Folder Folder Folder Cont & Cont	
	Current Address: /Part Estimate Service/Requests	
the Welcome	Batch Registration Folders Confirmation	
	Cancel OK	(2) Click "OK" button.
	A sha B sha C sha	
	(1) Folder structure set for the config file is displayed.	
Main Many		
Done Se	eup for History History Manual FRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CROISE INC.	

(3) Click "Batch Registration History" button to confirm the registration results.







8.1.6. Config file registration

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Registers the config file for display, XSL for input, DTD for input and code conversion in u-DIEX.



*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei, a service owner registers XSL file for input in'/Part Estimate Service' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Types of the config file that can be registered

Types: config files for display, XSL for input, DTD for input and code conversion.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the procedure for the config file registration in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Preparation of the config file

(1) Prepare the config file for input XSL.



-Specify the folder to register the config file.

(1) Select the service from service tree to register the config file.

< Setup Top>



(2) Click "Config Registration" button.

< (Setup) Data List>

🖉 u-DIEX - Micros	oft Internet	Explorer	·							_0,
<u>u-DIEX</u>	Setu	up		Logon Inforn	user I	D : SEKK	EI0001 1	Name : Taro S	ekkei	
ROOT Part Estimate	Service		eate older	Hodify Fold	er 🗴 Delete Fold	er 🛱	Batch egistration	Config Registratio	Properties	Record
Welcome		Currer	nt Addro	ess[Write-en	abled]: /Part Est	imate Ser	vice	Ī		
		Data I	list		(2)) Click	"Config	g Registra	ation" button.	
		I	Display	Contents: 卢		Display				Search
			-							
		Rese	t							
		<u>all</u>			<u>Name</u>		Size	Update Date	Author	Deadline
				Requests				2003/07/08 14:41	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
				Replies				2003/07/07 16:10	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
Main Menu	Setup 1	гор	Folder Hi	r Deletion istory	Batch Registration History	м	anual	PROD	UCED BY TOYOTA	A DIGITAL CRUISE INC
E) インターネット

-Upload the config file

(1) Click "Upload" button on Config File List.

< (Setup) Config F	ile List>							
🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	net Explorer	×						
u-DIEX Se	tup Logon User ID : SEKKE1000	11 Name : Taro Sekkei						
ROOT Part Estimate Service	Create Modify Delete Estel Folder Folder Folder Restra	tion Config						
weicome	Current Address [Write-enabled]: /Part Estimate Service							
	Config File List							
	Display Contents: All 💌 Display	Upload Download Delete						
	Reset							
	Select Name	Format Extension Update Date						
There is no corresponding data.								
		(1) Click "Upload" button.						
	-							
Main Menu Setu	p TOP Folder Deletion Batch Registration Manual History	PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.						
🕗 ページが表示されました								

- (2) Select "Config File Format" being uploaded.
- (3) Input "Extension" for the config file.
- (4) Click "Browse" button.

< Upload (Config File)>

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer			
Upload Config File	Cancel Upload		
Config File Format: XSL for Input	Extension: input		(3) Enter "input".
Config File (2) Select "XSL for Input".	Browse	←	(4) Click "Browse" button.
Done 🖉	🔒 🔮 Internet 🥼		

- (5) Specify the config file being uploaded.
- (6) Click "Open" button.

< Selection File of Browser>

Choose file					<u>?</u> ×		
Look jn:	Can Definition boo	iy_en	-	🗢 🖻 💣 🌆]-		
History) DataInputTest dataz.dtd dataz.xsl	_Check.xml.input					(5) Specify the config file.
Desktop My Computer							
My Network P							
	File <u>n</u> ame:	dataz.xsl			<u>O</u> pen	←	(6) Click "Open" button.
,	Thes of type.	JAILLIES ()					

(7) Click "Upload" button.

< Upload (Config File)>

Upload Config File Cancel Upload (7) Click "Upload" button.	
Config File Format: XSL for Input Extension: input	
Config File: C:\tmp\demo\dataz.xls Browse	
🖉 Done	

(8) Click "OK" button.

< Upload C	onfirmation of Browser>	_
Microsoft	: Internet Explorer	
?	Are you sure you want to upload the config file(s)?	
	Cancel	(8) Click "OK" button.



(9) Click "OK" button.

< Upload Results (Config File)>

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft I	internet Explorer		
Upload Config Fi	le Results	OK	< (9) Click "OK".
Config File was uplo	oaded		
Format :	XSL for Input		
Extension :	input		
Name :	dataz.xs1		
🙆 ページが表示されました	5	📄 🔒 🧭 ብンターネット 🛛 🏒	

-Registration confirmation of the config file

(1) The updated config file is displayed in Config File List.

< (Setup) Cor	nfig File Lis	st>					
🕘 u-DIEX - Microsoft	t Internet Explorer						<u>- 0 ×</u>
u-DIEX	Setup	Logon Info	User ID	SEKKEI0001 Na	ume : Taro Sekkei		
■ ROOT	ervice	aate folder 🐻 Fe	lify Delate Folder	Bateh	Config Registration	sperijes	CData List
a a wercome	Сштен	ıt Address[Write-	enabled]: /Part Estim	ate Service			
	Config	; File List					
	Disj	play Contents: 🌶	4II 💌	Display	Upload	Download	d Delete
	Res	et					
	Select		Name		Format	Extension	Update Date
		🗅 dataz.xsi			XSL for Input	input	2003/07/09 14:00
			1				
		(1) Registe	ered config fil	e is displaye	ed.		
Main Menu	Setup TOP	Folder Deletion History	Batch Registration History	Manual	PRODUCED BY	TOYOTA DI	GITAL CRUISE INC.
ど ページが表示されまし	した					🔒 🥑 A	ンターネット

8.1.7. Super-user setup

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Service owner sets up Super-user for the folder.



*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei, a service owner sets up Hanako Seizou as Super-user for '/Part Estimate Service/Replies' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Super-user setup

Logon user can set up the ID registered in the user role of folder as Super-user.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the procedure for Super-user setup in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Specification of the folder for Super-user setup

(1) Select the service that has the folder to specify Super-user from service tree.



- (2) Tick off the folder for Super-user setup.
- (3) Click "Modify Folder" button.



🥔 u-DIEX - Microsoft In	nternet Explorer	·					
u-DIEX	Setup	Logon	user ID	: SEKKEI0001 I	Name : Taro Sel	ckei	
ROOT Part Estimate Server Part Estimate Server Part Requests Bart Replies	vice Currer	eate -older Fo	fy Delete Folder	Batch Registration	Config Registration	Properties	
⊕	(3) C	lick "Modify Display Contents:	Folder" butto	D n. Iisplay			Search
	Rese	t					
	<u>all</u>		<u>Name</u>	Size	Update Date	Author	<u>Deadline</u>
		🗀 Requests			2003/07/08 14:41	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
		🗎 Replies			2003/07/07 16:10	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
	2) Tick of	f "Replies".					
Main Menu	Setup TOP	Folder Deletion History	Batch Registration History	Manual	PRODUC	CED BY TOYOTA D	IGITAL CRUISE INC.
🙋 ページが表示されました	t					- C 🖉 🛆 1	ンターネット //

-Super-user setup

(1) Click "Search" button for "Role Member".

< (Setup) Setup (Super-User)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	et Explore						
u-DIEX Set	up	Logon Information User ID : SEKKE10001 Name : Taro Sekkei					
ROOT Part Estimate Service B Part Part		eate State Polder Folder (State) (Stat	🧲 Data List 🛛				
	Currer	Current Address: /Part Estimate Service					
	Modif	Modify Folder					
			Modify				
	Name	Replies	(Required)				
	File & F	'ackage					
		Valid Peri *See Section 8.1.10 "Bole	(Required)				
		Deadline specification" for details.					
		Release Darectays, p	(Required)				
	Comme	ent I					
	User						
		Role Memb (1) Click "Search" button.					
		Access Rights READ/WRITE					
	Super-	User 🗸					
		Role Member Search					
Main Menu Setup	тор	Folder Deletion Batch Registration Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIG	ITAL CRUISE INC.				
			ターネット				

-Confirmation of Super-user setup

(1) Confirm that the registered user has been added to "Role List" of Super-user.

(2) Click "OK" button.

< (Setup) Setup Confirmation (Super-User)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet	t Explorer		-		1
u-DIEX Set	up Logon Informa	User ID : SEKKEI0001 N	ame : Taro Sekkei		
ROOT Part Estimate Service	Create Modify Folder Folder	Delete Folder - Bestration	Conis Resistration		
	Current Address: /Part Estin	nate Service			
	Modify Folder Confirma	ation			
				_	
			Back OK		(2) Click "OK" button.
	Update Date	2003/07/07 16:10			
	File & Package				
	Valid Period (Days)	999			
	Deadline(Days)	999			
	Release Date(Days)	0			
	Comment				
	Access Rights				
	Owner	ALTER			
	Super-User	ALTER	Before:0ID After:1ID		
l -	Hear	READAWRITE			
	Role List		Object Super-User 💌 Display		(1) Confirm that Hanako Seizou
	SEKKE10001(7	DEMO1 SEKKEI Ta	ro Sekkei	_ _	has been registered.
Main Menu Setup	TOP Folder Deletion B History	atch Registration History Manual	PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUIS	E INC.	
🕗 ページが表示されました				//	

(3) Setup Results (Super-User) screen is displayed.

< (Setup) Setup Results (Super-User)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Interne	et Explorer	
u-DIEX Set	Logon User ID : SEKKEI0001 Name : Taro Sekkei	
ROOT Part Estimate Service Part Estimate Service	Create South Polder Delete Folder Conference South Conference Properties	📿 Data List
	Current Address: /Part Estimate Service	
	Modify Folder Results	
	Folder (Replies) was modified.	
Main Menu Setup	TOP Folder Deletion Batch Registration Manual PRODUCED BY TOYOTA D	IGITAL CRUISE INC.
🕗 ページが表示されました	(1000)	ンターネット



8.1.8. Folder deletion history

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Displays the history of the folder deleted by logon user.

[Overview]



*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei, a service owner confirms the history that the folders in 'Part Estimate Service' have been deleted.

[Main functions]

(1) Display folder deletion history.

Displays the history of the folder deleted by logon user.

(2) Terms of history display

The history can be confirmed for 30 days after the folders have been deleted.

(3) Display number of history

Folder Deletion History can be displayed up to 10.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the procedure for confirming Folder Deletion History in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Display of Folder Deletion History.

(1) Click "Folder Deletion History" button.



- (2) Folder Deletion History is displayed in Deletion History (Folder) screen.
- (3) Click on "Complete Date".

< Deletion History (Folder)> 🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Inter et Exp - 🗆 × Folder Deletion History Cancel Refresh Complete Date Current Address Status 2003/07/09 13:25 /Part Estimate Service Normal 2003/07/09 11:32 /Part Estimate Service Normal 9 11:31 2003/07/ /Part Estimate Service Normal (2) Folder Deletion History is displayed. (3) Date when deletion has been completed 📄 🙆 🥑 インターネット 🕗 ページが表示されました



(4) The detailed Folder Deletion History is displayed.

< Deletion History Details (Folder)>

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
	A
Deletion of folder : /Part Estimate Service/Saved requests completed.	
	7
🖉 ページが表示されました	11



8.1.9. Batch registration history

[Function Explanation]

[Function outline]

The list of Batch Registration History is displayed.



*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei, a service owner confirms Batch Registration History of the folders in 'Part Estimate Service' at u-DIEX.

[Main functions]

(1) Display of Batch Registration History

Displays the history of the folders or roles registered at a time by logon user.

(2) Terms of history display

The history can be confirmed for 30 days after batch registration.

(3) Display number of history

Batch Registration History can be displayed up to 5.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the procedure for Batch Registration History in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Display of Batch Registration History

(1) Click "Batch Registration History" button.



- (2) Batch Registration History is displayed on Batch Registration History screen.
- (3) Click on "Complete Date".

< Batch Registration History>

Complete Date	Current Address	Function	Status
2003/07/10 09:44 /Part Estimate Service/keep_Request		Role	Normal
2003/07/10 09:42	/Part Estimate Service/Requests	Role	Warning
2003/07/09 13:51	/Part Estimate Service/Requests	Folder	Normal
2003/07/08 19:29	/Part Estimate Service	Folder	Normal
	(2) Batch Registration History is d	isplayed.	
	(2) Batch Registration History is d	isplayed.	I



(4) The detailed Batch Registration History is displayed.

< Registration Results (Function: "Folder") >



< Registration Results (Function: "Role")>



8.1.10 Role setup

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Sets the role members of user/Super-user for the folders from directory.



*This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei, a service owner creates 'Saved requests' folder in '/Part Estimate Service' at u-DIEX and sets user role for the folder.

[Main functions]

(1) Role setup

Company/organization/user/process can be set for user role or Super-user role. But, company/organization/user/process should be registered in high-level services or folders.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the confirmation procedure for Batch Registration History in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

Screen layout of Role Member Setup

🚈 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
Role Member Setup	Cancel
Search	
Enter search conditions, and click the "Search" button. For a detailed explanation of the s	arch method, click here.
Company Code 💌 DEMO2 AND User ID 💌 🛙	EIZOU0001 Search
Search Results	
Select a role member from search results, and click on "Select" button.	
	Select - Results of above search are displayed.
Reset	
all Role	
🔽 🧟 SEIZOU0001@DEMO2 SEIZOU Hanako Seizou	
Selection	
If the selected contents displayed in the results are correct, click the "Destination" buttor	-Company/organization/user/process set for the
	Destination role member are displayed.
Reset	* Members set for the service or high-level
all Role	folder have been specified by default.
🔽 🧟 SEKKE10001@DEMO1 SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	
🔽 🧟 SEIZOU0001@DEMO2 SEIZOU Hanako Seizou	
(ページが表示されました)	- 「」 「 」 〇 () 〇 インターネット //

-To set a company for the role member

- (1) Select "Company code".
- (2) Input "Company code" being searched.
- (3) Click "Search" button.
- (4) Matched company to the search conditions is displayed.
- (5) Click "Select" button.
- (6) Selected company in (5) is set for the destination.
- (7) Click "Destination" button.

🖉 u-DIEX – Microsoft Internet Explorer	1
Role Member Seture (2) Direct input. Cancel (1) Select "Company Code". ex. "DEMO2".	
Enter search conditions, and click the "Search" button. For a detailed explanation of the search method, click here.	
Company Code 🔽 DEMO2 AND User ID 🔽 Search	(3) Click "Search" button.
Search Results	
Select a role member from search results, and click on "Select" button.	
Reset	(5) Click "Select" button.
all Role	
EIZOU SEIZOU	
(4) Matched company to the search	
Selection conditions is displayed.	
If the selected contents displayed in the results are correct, click the "Destination" button.	(7) Click "Dectinction" button
Destination	to decide the role member
Reset	
SEKKE10001@DEMO1 SEKKEI Taro Sekkei (6) Selected company in (5) is	
🗖 🧟 SEIZOU0001@DEMO2 SEIZOU Hanako Seizou set for the destination.	
FIZOII	1
◎ ページが表示されました	



- -To set an organization for the role member
- (1) Select "Company code".
- (2) Input Company code being searched.
- (3) Select "Organization Code".
- (4) Input Organization Code being searched.
- (5) Click "Search" button.
- (6) Matched company to the search conditions is displayed.

a-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer		
Rol (1) Select "Company Code". Search	(3) Select "Organization Co	de". (4) Direct input. ex. "G0001".
Enter seach conditions, and click the "Search" to Company Code 5 Search Results Select a role member fr ex. "DEMO2".	outton. For a detailed explanation of t	(5) Click "Search" button.
■11	Role .	·
Selection If the selected contents displayed in the results a Reset	are correct, click the "Reflect (6) M con	Matched company to the search ditions is displayed.
<u>all</u>	Role	
	There is no corresponding data.	
ページが表示されました		☐ 注 イントラネット

- (7) Click "Select" button.
- (8) Selected company in (7) is set for the destination.
- (9) Click "Destination" button.

🚰 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer				
Role Member Setup		C	ancel	
Search				
Enter search conditions, and click the "Se	earch" button. For a detailed explanation o	of the search method, click <u>here</u> .		
Company Code 💌 DEMO1	AND Organization Code	G0001 Se	arch	
Search Results				
Select a role member from search results,	and click on "Select" button.			
		S	elect	
Reset		(7) Click "Select" button.		
	Role			
G0001#DEMO1	SEKKEI Manufacture Div.	1		
		11		
Selection		1		
If the selected contents displayed in the	results are correct, click the "Destination"	button.		(0) Click "Dectinction"
	1	Destinat	ion 🖌 🗲	(9) Click Destination
Reset	And			buildin to decide the fole member.
<u>all</u>	Role	(8) Selected company in (7) is		
SEKKEI0001@DEMO1	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei	set for the destination		
G0001#DEMO1	SEKKEI Manufacture Div.			
ページが表示されました		🛛 📔 🥥 インターネッ	<u>۲</u>	

-To set the user for the role member

- (1) Select "Company code".
- (2) Input Company code being searched.
- (3) Select "User ID".
- (4) Input User ID being searched.
- (5) Click "Search" button.
- (6) Matched company to the search conditions is displayed.

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
Role M (1) Select "Company Code". (2) Direct input. Search ex. "DEMO2".	Cancel
Enter search conditions, and click the "Search button. For a detailed explanation of the search met Company Code DEMO2 AND User ID SEIZOUD	thod, click <u>here</u> .
Search Results Select a role r (3) Select "User ID". th on "Sele (4) Direct input ex. "SEIZOU0001".	Select
Reset (5)	Click "Search" button.
EIZOU0001@DEMO2 SEIZOU Hanako Seizou	
Selection (6) Matched com If the selected contents displayed in the results are correct, click the "Ref Reset	npany to the search splayed.
all Role	
There is no corresponding data.	
2 ページが表示されました	🔄 🔒 選 イントラネット 🛛 🏾 🎽

- (7) Click "Select" button.
- (8) Selected company in (7) is set for the destination.
- (9) Click "Destination" button.

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer			_ 🗆 🗵	
Role Member Setup		Car	icel	
Search				
Enter search conditions, and click the "Search	" button. For a detailed explanatio	n of the search method, click <u>here</u> .		
Company Code 🔽 DEMO2	AND User ID	SEIZOU0001 Sear	ch	
Search Results				
Select a role member from search results, and	click on "Select" button.			
		Sele	ect	
Reset		(7) 01:-1: "0-1+" hutter		
<u>all</u>	Role	(7) Click Select button.		
☑ 🖉 SEIZOU0001@DEMO2	SEIZOU Hanako Seizou			
51 Z				
Selection				
If the selected contents displayed in the resul	ts are correct, click the "Destinatio	on" button.	_	(9) Click "Destination" button to
Pasat		Destinatio	n	decide the role member.
SEKKEI0001@DEMO1	SEKKEI Taro Sekkei 🖌			
G0001#DEMO1	SEKKEI Manufacture Div.	(8) Selected company in (7) is		
SEIZOU0001@DEMO2	SEIZOU Hanako Seizou	set for the destination.		
● ページが表示されました				

-To set the process for the role member

- (1) Select "Company code".
- (2) Input Company code being searched.
- (3) Select "Process ID".
- (4) Input Process ID being searched.
- (5) Click "Search" button.
- (6) Matched company to the search conditions is displayed.

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Internet Explorer
Role (1) Select "Company Code". (2) Direct input. Search ex. "DEMO1".
Enter search conditions, and click the "Search" betton. For a detailed explanation of the search method, click here. Company Code DEMO1 AND Process ID SEkKEIP001
Seard Sel (3) Select "Process ID". ex. "SEKKEIP001". Se ect
Reset (5) Click "Search" button.
All Role
🔽 🏟 SEKKEIP001@DEMO1 SEKKEI Sekkei Process
Selection
If the selected contents displayed in the results are correct, click the " (6) Matched company to the search
Reset
all Role
There is no corresponding data.
🔊 ページが表示されました

- (7) Click "Select" button.
- (8) Selected company in (7) is set for the destination.
- (9) Click "Destination" button.



8.1.11 Batch registration role members

[Function explanation]

[Function outline]

Sets role members for the folder at a time by setting role members of user/Super-user for the config file and uploading it.

[Overview]



* This overview indicates the following process: Taro Sekkei, a service owner sets the role members by creating the config file of role members being set for '/Part Estimate Service/Order' at u-DIEX and uploading it.

[Main functions]

(1) Download of the config file

The config file of current role members can be downloaded from the folder for batch role setup.

(2) Edit of config file

Role members of the folder can be modified by editing the config file contents.

(3) Upload of the config file

Role members set for the folder can be modified by uploading the config file.

[Operating explanation with the screens]

Explains the procedure for Batch Registration (role) in the overview by using Web-EDI screen.

-Specify the folder for Batch Registration Role Members.

(1) Select the folder for Batch Registration Role Members from service tree.



< (Setup) Data List>

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	et Explorer					- D ×
u-DIEX Setu		n User ID	: SEKKEI0001	Name : Taro Sekke	i	
ROOT Part Estimate Service Berneste	Create Folder	Modify Folder Folder	Batch Registration	Config Registration	Properties	C Accessed Record
C Replies	Current Address	[Write-enabled] <mark>: /Part Estin</mark>	ate Service/Order	r		
⊕ ⊕ <u>Saved request</u> ⊕ ⊕ <u>Order</u> ⊕ ⊕ <u>Welcome</u>	Data List Display Cor	(2) Cli	ck "Batch Re	egistration" bu	itton.	Search
	Reset					Move up
	<u>all</u>	Name	Size	Update Date	<u>Author</u>	Deadline
		The	re is no correspor	nding data.		
Main Menu Setup 1	TOP Folder De	letion Batch Registration	Manual	PRODUCE	D BY TOYOTA I	DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
e	- Histor	, Thatay			📄 🤮 Ir	iternet //



(3) Click "Role" button.

< (Setup) Batch Registration>



-Download of the config file

(1) Click "Download" button after Role type being downloaded is selected.

< (Setup) Batch Registration (Role Members) >

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	et Explorer	_0×
u-DIEX Set	Up Logon Information User ID : SEKKE10001 Name : Taro Sekkei	
ROOT Part Estimate Service	Contra Modify Polese Folder Contra Co	Data List
	Current Address: /Part Estimate Service/Order	
⊕ <u>Dorder</u> ⊕ <u>Order</u> ⊕ <u>Welcome</u>	Batch Registration Role Members	
	Download	
	Role type User 💌	Download
	Upload	T I
	Upload File Browse	Upload
	(1) Click "Dow	nload" button.
Main Menu Setup ⁻	TOP Folder Deletion Batch Registration Manual PRODUCED BY TOYC History History	TA DIGITAL CRUISE INC.
E Done		🥑 Internet 🥼

(2) Click "OK" button.

< Download of Browser :	>	
File Download	×	
	You have chosen to download a file from this location. et.SrvSetBatchRoleDownload?se from d-front01.u-diex.j	
	What would you like to do with this file?	
	OK Cancel More Info	< (2) Click "OK" button.

- (3) Specify "Save in" for Batch Registration config file.
- (4) Click "Save" button.





-Config file editing

(1) Edits the config file for Batch Registration Role Members.

<Batch Registration config file>

	licrosoft Ex	cel - Order-	rollmember	'CS¥.CS¥					_	
	ファイル(E)	編集(<u>E</u>) 表	示(⊻) 挿入	(I) 書式(<u>O</u>)	ッール(工)	データ(<u>D</u>) ウ	パンドウ(<u>W</u>)	ヘルプ(日)	_	8×
	🖻 🔒 🤞	i 🕹 🗟 💱	X 🖻 🕻	l 💅 🗠 .	γ 🍓 Σ	f* 🛃 🛍	2 ×	IS Pゴシック	v 9	▼
	111	•	=							
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Н	I	
1	Update ID	id	Company	Organizatio	User					
2										
3	A	8	DEM01	*	SEKKE100	D1				
4	A	U	DEM01	*	SEKKEIP0	01				
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11	 N. N.\ Ord	er-rollmen	hercey /							
	n in Ni (ora	er-romnen	DEICST							
14	70						ļ	JNUM J		//.
	See	online ma	anual for c	reating the	e config fil	e for Batch	n Registra	tion Role I	Members.	

TOYOTA SYSTEMS

-Upload of the config file

(1) Click "Browse" button to upload Batch Registration config file.

< (Setup) Batch Registration (Role Members) >

🛃 u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	et Explorer			
u-DIEX Set	up Logon Inform	User ID : SEKKE	10001 Name : Taro Sekkei	
ROOT Part Estimate Service Brownests	Create Folder G Modify Fold	ar Folder	atch istration Config istration Config	operties 📿 Data List
Replies	Current Address: /Part Est	imate Service/Order		
i ⊕ <u>⊡ Order</u> ⊕ <u>₩elcome</u>	Batch Registration Ro	le Members		
	Download			
	Role type	User		Download
	Upload			
	Upload File		Browse	Upload
			(1) Click "Browse" bu	tton.
Main Menu Setup	TOP Folder Deletion	Batch Registration Mar	nual PRODU <u>CED BY</u>	' TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUI <u>SE INC.</u>
Done	Thatory	(notory		🔒 🎯 Internet

- (2) Specify the edited Batch Registration config file.
- (3) Click "Open" button.

< Selection File of Browser >

Choose file						? X	<u>s</u>
Look jn	: 🧰 demo		•	🗢 🗈 📥	· · ·		
History Desktop My Computer My Network P	download upload 200309111556 200309111556 200309111558 diex.csv Order-rollment pattern01.csv public-addresst seizou-address	39632.add 56613.add 26534.add iercsv.csv 001.add .add					(2) Specify Batch Registration config file.
	File <u>n</u> ame:	Order-rollmembercsv.csv		-	<u>0</u>	pen	(3) Click "Open" button.
	Files of type:	All Files (*.*)		•	Ca	ancel	

(4) Click "Upload" button.

< (Setup) Batch Registration (Role Members) >

🖉 u-DIEX - Microsoft Intern	net Explorer			
u-DIEX Set	up Logon	User ID : SEKKE10001 N	Vame : Taro Sekkei	
ROOT Part Estimate Service Part	Current Address: /Part B Batch Registration F	ir/ Pelsre Batch Folder Production	Contract Properties Cata List]
	Download			
	Role type	User	Download	
	Upload			
	Upload File	C:\tmp\demo\Order-rollmemb	ercs Browse Upload	
		_	Î	
			(4) Click "Upload" button.	
Main Menu Setup ⁻	TOP Folder Deletion History	Batch Registration Manual	PRODUCED BY TOYOTA DIGITAL CRUISE	INC.
🐔 Done			📔 😂 😻 Internet	11.

(5) Click "OK" button.

< Upload Confirmation of Browser >

Microsoft	: Internet Explorer 🛛 🔀	
?	Are you sure you want to upload the file(s)?	
	Cancel	 (5) Click "OK" button.

-Confirm the config file registration.

(1) Click "Batch Registration History" button to confirm the registration results by Batch Registration History.

< (Setup) Batch Registration Results (Role Members) >





9. u-DIEX supplementary explanation

Chapter 9 provides the supplementary explanation of the necessary setup contents to use each function in u-DIEX.

9.1. Data name

Data types managed by the users in u-DIEX are File, Package, Package-file and Package-folder. The following provides an explanation of data name between client computer and u-DIEX.





Data name on client computer
File
Folder
(All files in the target folder for upload)
(All folders in the target folder for upload)

Data name on u-DIEX
File
Package
Package-file
Package-folder




Data name on client computer		
File		
Folder		
File		
Folder		

Data name in u-DIEX		
File		
Package		
Package-file		
Package-folder		



9.2. Access rights

Access rights are set when creating the services and folders. The operation that the destination user can do for service or folder is specified by setting the access rights.

Access rights	Explanation	Remarks		
ALTER	All functions are available for the data within the folder.	Authorization for owners and Super-users		
READ/WRITE	 [Available functions] Upload Download Open (Display) Open (Input) Copy (Browse) Copy (Create) => If access right is ALTER or READ/WRITE at copy destination folder Delete => Only data uploaded by operation user/process 	Authorization for users		
READ	[Available functions] - Download - Open (Display) - Copy (Browse)	Authorization for users		
NONE	Services or folders will be unavailable.	Authorization for users		

[List of access rights]

[Setting example of access rights]



9.3. Roles

Roles are Owner, Super-user and User. Roles are set for the services and folders. Company/ Organization/ User/ Process specified for the role list of service or folder can use the data in the services or folders.

The roles are listed as follows.

[Role setup]

Role name	Access rights	Setup timing	Person who set the roles	Setup conditions
Owner	ALTER	When creating the service	Center administrator (TS)	All companies/ organizations/ users/ processes *Should be within the same company.
Super-user	ALTER	Set for the folder optionally after folder creation.	Service owner	Company/ organization/ user/ process specified for user role in the folder
User	One of them: -READ/WRITE	Service => In application	Center administrator (TS)	All companies/ organizations/ users/ processes
	-READ -NONE	Folder => Any time	Author of the folder (Service owner or Super-user)	Company/ organization/ user/ process specified for user role of service or high-level folder

[Owner setup]







9.4. Destination

Destination is set for all data in u-DIEX. Destination setup methods are "one by one setup" and "Inheritance setup". Destination is selected from user/process/organization/company set for the user role of the folder. If a company is set for the destination, data is released to all users and processes within that company. If an organization is set for the destination, data is released to all users and users and processes within that organization.

[One by one setup]

Selects the destination from user/process/organization/company set for the destination of high-level folder.



[Destination setup one by one]

Upload	Destination			Released user
file	Company	Organization	User	
F1	Z_sha	-	-	Users and processed within Z_sha
F2	Y_sha	S1_group	-	Users and processes within Y_sha
F3	Y_sha	-	В	B from Y_sha

[Inheritance setup]

Inherits the destination set for the folder to store data.





Upload	Destination			Released user
file	Company	Organization	User	
F1	Y_sha	-	В	B from Y_sha
F2	Y_sha	S2_group	-	All users and processes within [Y_sha]
				S2_group
Package	Inheritance			All users and processes within Y_sha and Z_sha

9.5. Character set (Data character code type)

Specifies Character code type of data when uploading data. If different Character code type is specified when downloading data, data character code can be converted.

Character set used in u-DIEX

- S-JIS
- EUC-JP
- JIS
- ASCII
- EBCDIC
- EBCDIK

*Character set (except the above types) are treated as BINARY. In case of BAINARY, code can't be converted.

[Code conversion]



9.6. Transfer mode

When the file is uploaded or downloaded, the users can specify the file Transfer mode. Types of Transfer mode are "Batch transfer" and "One by one transfer".





9.7. Valid period, Deadline, Release date

Valid period, Deadline and Release date are set for all data and folders that exist in u-DIEX. The folders are set on creating. The data are set when uploading or copying (creating). If not set, the setup contents of uploading or copying (creating) folder will be set for the data.

[Setup for the folders]

•Valid period (the number of days) --- Sets how many days there are data in the folder.

•Deadline (the number of days) --- Sets within how many days user have to reply to the data in the folder.

•Release date (the number of days) --- Sets the number of days to release of data in the folder.

[Setup for the data]

•Valid period(YYYY/MM/DD 24hh:mm) --- Sets Valid period for the data

- •Deadline(YYYY/MM/DD 24hh:mm) --- Sets Deadline for the data.
- •Release date(YYYY/MM/DD 24hh:mm) --- Sets Release date for the data

[Setup example by upload]





9.8. Not read/Read

Property information of the data and folder in u-DIEX are "Not Read/Read". The following provides an explanation of "Not Read/Read" of the data and folder.



"Not Read": when created on u-DIEX. "Read": after Open (Display), Download or Copy.



"Not Read": when created on u-DIEX.

"Read": after Download or Copy. Anyone of data is "Not Read" status.



"Read": Folder has been created on u-DIEX. All statuses of the data within the folder are "Read". "Not Read": Any one of data is "Not Read" status

9.9. Time display

In case of Web-EDI, time is displayed and input by the time zone in the operating terminal.



[Important notice about summer time]

u-DIEX adopts the specified time in spite of summer time/standard time.

e.g.) In case a data that expires at 15:00 on 1st December was created on 1st August (summer time), it will be deleted at 15:00 on 1st December (standard time).

In case of Communications components, time is displayed in JST (GMT+09:00). When specifying a time, it should be converted to Japan standard time.



10. Glossary

Chapter 10 provides an explanation of terms used in u-DIEX.

Format of explanation

-Term [Category, Sub-category] Description

Access date [Specific to u-DIEX; Usage history function]

The latest date that the data in u-DIEX was used. *Time zone: Japan standard time.

■Access right [Specific to u-DIEX; Access right]

There is 4 kinds of access rights: ALTER, READ/WRITE, READ, and NONE.

Latest accessed record [Specific to u-DIEX; Usage history function]

Confirm the latest user and access date of the resource. The access record function can be performed for resources with ALTER rights.

■All [Specific to u-DIEX; Data list]

No specification of display conditions. Both "Read" and "Not Read" information will be displayed.

■Already opened [Specific to u-DIEX; Data list]

"Already opened" by the users except logon user. "Already opened" means "Open", "Download" or "Copy" has been operated for the target file.

■ALTER [Specific to u-DIEX; Access right]

One of the rights that controls access to resources. Able to browse, write and delete the resources.

■Applet [Computer term; Java]

Java program implemented by downloading to browser and embedding in the window of browser. Data is exchanged by using applet on Web-EDI screen of u-DIEX.

■ASCII [Computer term; File format]

Character encoding scheme that consists of alphanumeric characters, symbols and linefeed codes established by ANSI (American National Standards Institute). 128 types of Roman letters, numbers, symbols and control codes are indicated with 7-bit alphanumeric characters, symbols and linefeed codes.

■Author [Specific to u-DIEX; Actor]

A user who has created file, folder, package, package-file, or package-folder.

BBB B BBB

Batch [Specific to u-DIEX; Communications Transfer mode]

Transfer mode for uploading or downloading files and packages. As two or more data are processed at a time, batch transfer takes less time than one by one transfer. When communications error occurs, it is necessary to resend the entire set of resources.

■Batch registration [Specific to u-DIEX; User administration function]

Able to register, modify or delete organization information, user information and process information by creating and registering the file matched to the specified format. Only Company administrator can use this function.

Batch registration folders [Specific to u-DIEX; Setup]

One method of creating folders. A function that registers two or more folders at a time. Owners can use this function.

■Batch registration history [Specific to u-DIEX; Setup]

A function that confirms the history of batch registration.

Binary [Computer term; Character set]

No character set. If not stick to the character set when data is uploaded, "binary" is specified. If data is uploaded by specifying binary, code conversion can't be implemented by download or display function.

Browser [Computer term; Internet]

Application software for browsing Web pages.

See Installation guide" or chapter 3 of u-DIEX User's guide for the browser supported by u-DIEX.

Bulletin board system [Specific to u-DIEX; Web-EDI function]

Information sent from the Center administrator (TS) to all users. This information is displayed on the Web-EDI top screen.

■Center administrator [Specific to u-DIEX; Actor]

The administrators who manage u-DIEX. Mainly registers or deletes company information and services.

■Certificate authority [Computer term; Security]

Organization that issues the electronic certification.

■Certification [Computer term; Security]

Electronic certification issued by certificate authority. This certification proves that public key used for encoding the data is authentic.



Character set [Computer term; Character set]

Code conversion is the optional function on downloading u-DIEX. Character sets being supported are the following 6 types. 1.SHIFT JIS (S-JIS) 2.EUC (EUC-JP) 3.JIS 7(JIS) 4.ASCII I(ASCII) 5.Lower-case alphabetic characters EBCDIC+IBM Chinese characters (EBCDIC) 6.Japanese syllabary: EBCDIC+IBM Chinese characters (EBCDIK) See the explanation of Download/Copy for the convertible character set.

Code conversion config file [Specific to u-DIEX; Config file]

File that defines byte position information when EBCDIC half-width and full-width data are mixed.

Common address book [Specific to u-DIEX; Destination]

When files and packages are uploaded, copied, or opened (input), destination needs to be specified. This information needs to be specified every time by using directory. Destination can be registered in "Common address book". *Common address book can be shared in the service.

Common user [Specific to u-DIEX; Actor]

One of the 2 types of u-DIEX users (Company administrators and common users).

Communications components [Specific to u-DIEX; Communications component]

The dedicated program for communications with u-DIEX.

Company [Specific to u-DIEX; Company]

A company that a user belongs.

Company administrator [Specific to u-DIEX; Actor]

A user who manages a company. Registers or deletes the user or process by using User Administration.

Company code [Specific to u-DIEX; Company]

Identification code assigned to the company that a user belongs.

Company information [Specific to u-DIEX; Company]

Information (company name, address, Telephone number, Fax number, representative) for the company that a user belongs.

Company name [Specific to u-DIEX; Company]

A name of the company that a user belongs.

Config file [Specific to u-DIEX; Config file]

Files described the definitions for u-DIEX resources (for code conversion, display, and input). *See "Config files" section of the online manual for these definitions.

Config file for display [Specific to u-DIEX; Config file]

File that defines character set (CharSet), MIME types, and display formats (title, delimiter byte position) for screen displays.

Copy [Specific to u-DIEX; Web-EDI function]

Operation that copies files, packages, package-files, and package-folders to a different folder (or in the same folder) in u-DIEX. In order to operate copy function, READ/WRITE or ALTER rights are required for the copy destination folder.

Create company information [Specific to u-DIEX; User administration function]

Creation of company information or Company administrator information. Only the Center administrator (TS) can create such information.

■Create folder [Specific to u-DIEX; Setup]

Creation of the folder under the current address. Service owners and super-users can create folders.

■Create organization information [Specific to u-DIEX; User administration function]

Creation of organization information. Only the Company administrator can create own company's organization information. Organizations are created by batch registration using a config file.

Create process information [Specific to u-DIEX; User administration function]

Creation of process information. Only Company administrators can create this information of their own companies.

■Create service [Specific to u-DIEX; Setup]

Creation of a service. Only Center administrators can create services.

Create user information [Specific to u-DIEX; User administration function]

Creation of user information. Only Company administrators can create this information of their own companies.

■CSV [Computer term; File format]

File format that data is separated by comma (",") or TAB, and arranged. This format is mainly used for saving the data by spreadsheet software or database software. Versatility is high.

Current address [Specific to u-DIEX; Address]

The position of the folder that is currently being operated.

D D

■Data [Specific to u-DIEX; Communications component]

File, package, package-folder and package-file exchanged in u-DIEX.

Data list [Specific to u-DIEX; Data list]

A list of u-DIEX file, package and folder. Target will be the resource that browsing rights (ALTER, READ, READ/WRITE rights) have been provided.



Deadline [Specific to u-DIEX; Target date]

Term of the response for the file or package. Deadline is displayed on the list screen and notified to the destination user. However, this term is just displayed as comment.

*Time zone: Japan standard time.

■Delete [Specific to u-DIEX; Web-EDI function]

Deletion of files and packages. In order to operate delete function, ALTER rights are required for this file or package.

Delete company information [Specific to u-DIEX; User administration function]

Deletion of company information. Only the Center administrator (TS) can delete company information.

■Delete folder [Specific to u-DIEX; Setup]

Deletion of the selected folder. If resources exist under the folder, all resources will be deleted. Service owners and super-users can delete folders.

Delete organization information [Specific to u-DIEX; User administration function]

Deletion of organization information. Only the Company administrator can delete own company's organization information. Organizations are deleted by batch registration using a config file.

Delete process information [Specific to u-DIEX; User administration function]

Deletion of process information. Only Company administrators can delete this information of their own companies.

Delete service [Specific to u-DIEX; Setup]

Deletion of a service. Only Center administrators can delete services.

Delete user information [Specific to u-DIEX; User administration function]

Deletion of user information. Only Company administrators can delete this information of their own companies.

Delivery confirmation [Specific to u-DIEX; Web-EDI function]

Operation history information for the specified data or folder can be retrieved. (Communications components only)

Destination setup [Specific to u-DIEX; Destination]

A function that sets the released user for data when data is uploaded, copied or opened (input).

Directory [Specific to u-DIEX; Destination]

Information about company, organization, user and process are consolidated by using directory in u-DIEX.

Display organization information [Specific to u-DIEX; User administration function]

The search and display of organization information.

Display process information [Specific to u-DIEX; User administration function]

The search and display of process information. If logon user is Company administrator, this information can be searched and displayed.

Display user information [Specific to u-DIEX; User administration function]

Display of user information. Only Company administrators can search and display this information of their own companies.

Download [Specific to u-DIEX; Web-EDI function]

Downloading of data to the user's client computer.

■DTD config file for input [Specific to u-DIEX; Config file]

File that defines XML data. It is attached to xml files in the service and applied during open (input) operations. *Can be defined at the service level.

■EBCDIC [Computer term; File format]

8-bit character encoding scheme established by IBM. EBCDIC supports both lowercase alphabetic EBCDIC and Japanese syllabary EBCDIC.

■EBCDIK [Computer term; File format]

Character encoding scheme provided by adding K (Japanese syllabary) to 8-bit character encoding scheme (EBCDIC) established by IBM.

■E-mail notification setup [Specific to u-DIEX; Web-EDI]

If the data to you is created in the folder, e-mail is sent.

E-mail notification function can be set or disused in Setup (E-mail Notification) screen.

*This setup is necessary to send e-mail.

Able to specify the language (Japanese or English).

■EUC [Computer term; File format]

Character encoding scheme to handle the multibyte characters in UNIX. Not only Japanese, but also Chinese and Korean are supported.

■Extension [Specific to u-DIEX; Config file]

Attachment information that links config files and u-DIEX files.

F F

■ File [Specific to u-DIEX; Resource]

Electronic data that is the basic unit on handling u-DIEX resources

■Folder [Specific to u-DIEX; Resource]

Holders that u-DIEX resources are stored.

■Folder deletion history [Specific to u-DIEX; Setup]

The history of folder deletion.

Forwarding patterns (samples) [Specific to u-DIEX; Setup]

Samples for creating the folder easily.

■Full path [Computer term; Internet]

Path stated from root directory to the target directory in order.

■Inheritance [Specific to u-DIEX; Role member]

The inheritance of access rights and role setup information from high-level folder.

J III

■Java [Computer term; Java]

Programming language developed by Oracle.

■JDK [Computer term; Java]

Free Java language development environment provided by Oracle.

In order to use u-DIEX, JDK or JRE needs to be installed. See installation guide or chapter 3 of u-DIEX User's Guide for the version supported by u-DIEX.

■JIS [Computer term; File format]

One of the coding schemes to indicate Japanese. JIS code handled in u-DIEX is JIS7 provided by adding one-byte Japanese syllabary to ISO-2022-JP with escape sequence.

■JRE [Computer term; Java]

Set of free software provided by Oracle. This software is necessary to execute the software developed by Java language.

In order to use u-DIEX, JDK or JRE needs to be installed. See installation guide or chapter 3 of u-DIEX User's Guide for the version supported by u-DIEX.

$\blacksquare \blacksquare \blacksquare \bot \blacksquare \blacksquare \blacksquare \blacksquare$

■Logon information [Specific to u-DIEX; Logon]

Information (user ID and user name) of the logon user. It is displayed on the upper part of each Top screen for WEB-EDI, User Administrator and Setup.

■Maintenance [Specific to u-DIEX; Role member]

The maintenance function that performs addition, update, deletion, and search operations for the common address book that can be shared in the service.

■MIME [Computer term; Internet]

E-mail standard to handle each language, graphics, audio and moving images.

■Modify company information [Specific to u-DIEX; User administration function]

Modification of company information. Only the Center administrator (TS) can modify company information.

■Modify folder [Specific to u-DIEX; Setup]

Modification of settings for the selected folder. When the folder is modified, its destinations and base values (base values are relative numbers of days for setting Release date, deadline, and Valid period) can be modified. Service owners and super-users can modify folder setting.

Modify process information [Specific to u-DIEX; User administration function]

Modification of process information. Only process administrators and Company administrators can modify this information of their own companies.

■Modify service [Specific to u-DIEX; Setup]

Modification of a service. Only Center administrators can modify services.

■Modify user information [Specific to u-DIEX; User administration function]

Modification of user information. Only Company administrators can modify this information of their own companies.

N N

■NONE [Computer term; Access rights]

One of the rights to access the resource. Unable to access to the resources.

■Not Read [Specific to u-DIEX; Data list]

Status that the target file has never been opened, downloaded, or copied.

■Number of timeout retries (communications component) [Specific to u-DIEX; Communications component]

The number of retries implemented when an error occurs during data exchange.

■One-by-one [Specific to u-DIEX; Communications Transfer mode]

Transfer method used on uploading and downloading files and packages. The files and packages being transferred are processed one at a time. When communications error occurs, the resources that have been transferred up to that point are guaranteed safe.

■Open [Specific to u-DIEX; Web-EDI function]

Browsing of the contents of file or package-file. Open (display) and open (input) commands are available.

■Operation date [Specific to u-DIEX; Operation]

The date when an operation has been performed for the data.

■Operation details [Specific to u-DIEX; Operation]

Details of an operation for the data.

■Operation history [Specific to u-DIEX; Usage history function]

Operation history for the data. Operation histories can be displayed from the following 3 points of view.

1. All: All operations are displayed.

2. Logon user: The operation histories for the logon user are displayed.

3. Each destination user: The latest operation histories for the specified destination on uploading or copying are displayed.

In order to display the data, ALTER rights are required for the data.

■Operator [Specific to u-DIEX; Actor]

A user who has performed an operation for the data.

■Organization [Specific to u-DIEX; Organization]

The department or group that the user belongs.

■Organization code [Specific to u-DIEX; Organization]

Identification code assigned to departments and groups. Organization code should be unique in the company.

■Organization information [Specific to u-DIEX; Organization]

Information for the department or group that the user belongs.

■Organization name [Specific to u-DIEX; Organization]

The name for the organization that the user belongs.

■Owner [Specific to u-DIEX; Actor]

The owner of service. Owner has the following rights.

- Owner has ALTER rights for all data in the service.
- Owner can create folder in the service.

∎∎∎ P ∎∎∎

■Package [Specific to u-DIEX; Resource]

u-DIEX resource that packs two or more files and folders. If folder is uploaded, it is treated as package in u-DIEX. Package consists of package-folders and package-files.

■Package-file [Specific to u-DIEX; Resource]

The files in package.

■Package-folder [Specific to u-DIEX; Resource]

The folders in package.

■Parameter [Computer term; Command]

Necessary information to execute the function and command (ex. file name or save in etc.)

■Password [Specific to u-DIEX; Process]

It's used for the authentication when Communications components access to u-DIEX. Passwords need to be modified by the Password setup command after Communications components setup.

■Personal address book [Specific to u-DIEX; Role member]

When files and packages are uploaded, copied, or opened (input), destination needs to be specified. This information needs to be specified every time by using directory.

Destination can be created by text file in the client computer, and used as "Personal address book".

Personal history [Specific to u-DIEX; Usage history function]

The history of Web-EDI services used until now by the user. Date, operation content, or status can be confirmed.

■Process [Specific to u-DIEX; Process]

Users that operate u-DIEX by using Communications components.

■Process administrator [Specific to u-DIEX; Actor]

The user who manages the process.

■Process ID [Specific to u-DIEX; Process]

The identification code assigned to the process. Process ID should be unique in the company.

■Process information [Specific to u-DIEX; Process]

Information of the process that includes process name, OS, and term of use.

■Process name [Specific to u-DIEX; Process]

The name of the process.

■Process unique information file [Specific to u-DIEX; Process]

This is the authentication information file used when the process communicates to the u-DIEX. Process unique information file is included in the Communications components.

■Protocol [Computer term; Communication]

A set of rules in communicating among systems through network

■Proxy [Computer term; Internet]

If computer is the environment that can't access the internet directly, proxy connects to the internet on behalf of this computer.

R R

■READ [Specific to u-DIEX; Access rights]

One of the rights to access the resource. Able to only browse the resources.

■Read [Specific to u-DIEX; Data list]

Status that open, download or copy has been performed on the data. The status can be confirmed on the properties and data list.

■READ/WRITE [Specific to u-DIEX; Access rights]

One of the rights to access the resource. Able to browse and write the resources.

Latest user [Specific to u-DIEX; Usage history function]

The last user who has used the target data in u-DIEX.

■Release date [Specific to u-DIEX; Term]

Date when the data is released to the destination.

This term can be specified when the file or package has been created by upload, copy or open (input).

*Time zone: Japan standard time.

■Resource [Specific to u-DIEX; Resource]

Service, folder, package, package-folder, package-file and file in u-DIEX.

■Response code [Specific to u-DIEX; Operation]

Error code output when the process is performed.

In case of Communications components, response code is specified for message No. of process results in execution results file.

■Role [Specific to u-DIEX; Role member]

u-DIEX roles. Roles are owner, super-user, and user.

■Role member [Specific to u-DIEX; Role member]

Role members assigned to roles.

■Root [Specific to u-DIEX; Address]

The services in u-DIEX consist of a folder structure. The root refers to the top of the folder structure that stores files.

Service [Specific to u-DIEX; Service]

Services set in u-DIEX serve as places where data are stored and exchanged. Service registration requires a service application, and user can use the services once the Center administrator approves the application.

Service setup wizard [Specific to u-DIEX; Setup]

A tool for setting the service (batch folder registration) step by step. Only the owner of the target service can use this tool.

Setup [Specific to u-DIEX; Service]

A function that sets up (builds) services used by users.

■S-JIS [Computer term; File format]

One of the character codes for Japanese. This code is widely used as standard character code for the computer used in Japan.

■SSL [Computer term; Security]

Protocol that encodes and exchanges the information on the internet. In case of u-DIEX, data is encoded by using SSL.

■Super-user [Specific to u-DIEX; Actor]

A user who is provided all rights (ALTER rights) by the owner of service.

■Temporary password [Specific to u-DIEX; Process]

The temporary password set when the Communications components are distributed. The temporary password must be replaced with a permanent password before communications begin.

Timeout time (communications component) [Specific to u-DIEX; Communications component]

The response wait time on error occurrence during data exchange.

Transfer mode [Specific to u-DIEX; Transfer mode]

Transfer methods used on uploading and downloading files and packages. "Batch transfer" and "one-by-one transfer" are available.

■Unused [Specific to u-DIEX; Data list]

Status that the target file has never been opened, downloaded, or copied.

■Upload [Specific to u-DIEX; Web-EDI function]

A function that uploads the files and folders in the client computer to the specified folder in u-DIEX. In order to upload to the folder, READ/WRITE or ALTER rights are required for this folder.

■URI [Computer term; Internet]

Descriptive system that indicates the location of the information resources on internet. URI is the address of information on the internet. [URL] is created by specifying a part of URI functions.

■URL [Computer term; Internet]

Descriptive system that indicates the location of the information resources on internet. URL is the address of information on the internet.

■User [Specific to u-DIEX; User]

A user registered in u-DIEX. The user can operate u-DIEX by using Web-EDI screen. "User" is also used as the generic term of User and Process that can use the functions of u-DIEX.

■User administration [Specific to u-DIEX; Service]

A function that manages information of user (organization information, user information, process information).

■User ID [Specific to u-DIEX; User]

The identification code assigned to the user. User ID should be unique in the company.

■ User information [Specific to u-DIEX; User]

Information of user name, company, use period and Company administrator's authority.

■User name [Specific to u-DIEX; User]

The name (full name) of the user.

■Valid period [Specific to u-DIEX; Term]

Term when the data is released can be specified on uploading, copying or opening (inputting) the data. If Valid period is over, the resource will be automatically deleted. *Time zone: Japan standard time.

■Web-EDI [Specific to u-DIEX; Service]

A function that performs upload, download, open, copy, and delete operations for the data used by users.

■What's new [Specific to u-DIEX; Web-EDI function]

One of the functions that notifies to the released user by message. If a data is created in u-DIEX, destination for the data will be notified by message.

■Work folder (Communications component) [Specific to u-DIEX; Communications component]

A folder used as a temporary workspace. Generally about twice as much free disk space as the resources being transferred is necessary.

■XSL config file for input [Specific to u-DIEX; Config file]

Style sheet used to display XML data. It is attached to xml files in the service and applied during open (display) operations. *Can be defined at the service level.

